

# Z1000 Family of Drives



# YASKAWA

HVAC Building Automation Catalog

## A Single Drive for all Your Building Automation Needs

The Z1000 variable-speed drive is designed for building automation applications such as fans, pumps, and cooling towers through 500 HP. The Z1000 features HVAC-specific application macros, an easy-to-read LCD keypad that provides Hand-Off-Auto interface, and a real time clock. These features make the Z1000 perfect for most building automation applications that require reliable motor control.

### Pushing Expectations

Yaskawa America, Inc. has been building packages for the HVAC industry since 1988. Over that time, we have worked rigorously to evolve our products and exceed industry standards, while ensuring an exceptional customer experience.

Our latest offering for the HVAC industry, the Z1000 family of drives, pushes past the standard requirements to establish a new benchmark for expectations within the industry.

Yaskawa embraces the challenge of supplying an essential product into a growing and changing market. Customers of all types are demanding more flexibility, more control, more power, less downtime, and more packaging options. The Z1000 family of drives is able to address and exceed all of these expectations.



|                                                   |          |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Z1000 Drives</b>                               | <b>7</b> |
| Z1000 Drive                                       | 7        |
| Z1000 Specifications: 200 to 240 and 380 to 480 V | 7        |
| Z1000 Specifications: 500 to 600 V                | 8        |
| Z1000 Model Selection 200 to 240 V                | 9        |
| Z1000 Model Selection 380 to 480 V                | 9        |
| Z1000 Model Selection 500 to 600 V                | 10       |
| Z1000 Options                                     | 11       |
| Z1000 Dimensions and Data                         | 16       |
| Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1)                   | 18       |
| Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 1         | 18       |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 19       |
| Options                                           | 19       |
| Model and Power Option Selection                  | 21       |
| Dimensions and Data                               | 23       |
| Z1000 Bypass Drive NEMA Type 12 (Z1BB)            | 25       |
| Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 12        | 25       |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 26       |
| Options                                           | 26       |
| Model and Power Option Selection                  | 28       |
| Dimensions and Data                               | 30       |
| Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3)                  | 32       |
| Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 3R        | 32       |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 33       |
| Options                                           | 33       |
| Model and Power Option Selection                  | 35       |
| Dimensions and Data                               | 37       |
| Z1000 Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1)         | 39       |
| Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 1         | 39       |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 40       |
| Options                                           | 40       |
| Model and Power Option Selection                  | 42       |
| Dimensions and Data                               | 44       |
| Configured Drive NEMA Type 12 (Z1CB)              | 46       |
| Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 12        | 46       |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 47       |
| Options                                           | 47       |
| Model and Power Option Selection                  | 49       |
| Dimensions and Data                               | 51       |

# Contents

|                                                   |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3)              | 53        |
| Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 3R        | 53        |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 54        |
| Options                                           | 55        |
| Model and Power Option Selection                  | 57        |
| Dimensions and Data                               | 59        |
| Redundant Drive Package NEMA Type 1 (Z1R1)        | 61        |
| Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 1                 | 61        |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 62        |
| Options                                           | 62        |
| Model Selection                                   | 63        |
| <b>Multi-Pulse (Z1000) Drives</b>                 | <b>64</b> |
| 12-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1J)         | 64        |
| Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 1                 | 64        |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 65        |
| Options                                           | 65        |
| Model and Power Option Selection                  | 66        |
| 12-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3J)        | 67        |
| Specifications: 7.5 to 250 HP, 480 V NEMA Type 3R | 67        |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 68        |
| Options                                           | 68        |
| Model and Power Option Selection                  | 70        |
| 12-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1J)     | 71        |
| Specifications: 7.5 to 250 HP, 480 V NEMA Type 1  | 71        |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 72        |
| Options                                           | 72        |
| Model Selection                                   | 73        |
| 12-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3J)    | 74        |
| Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 3R                | 74        |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 75        |
| Options                                           | 75        |
| Model and Power Option Selection                  | 76        |
| 18-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1K)         | 77        |
| Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 1                 | 77        |
| Model Number Configuration                        | 78        |
| Options                                           | 78        |
| Model and Power Option Selection                  | 79        |

# Contents

|                                                      |            |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 18-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3K)           | 80         |
| Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 3R                   | 80         |
| Model Number Configuration                           | 81         |
| Options                                              | 81         |
| Model and Power Option Selection                     | 83         |
| 18-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1K)        | 84         |
| Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 1                    | 84         |
| Model Number Configuration                           | 85         |
| Options                                              | 85         |
| Model and Power Option Selection                     | 86         |
| 18-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3K)       | 87         |
| Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 3R                   | 87         |
| Model Number Configuration                           | 88         |
| Options                                              | 88         |
| Model and Power Option Selection                     | 89         |
| <b>Z1000U HVAC MATRIX Drives</b>                     | <b>90</b>  |
| Z1000U HVAC MATRIX Drive                             | 90         |
| Z1000U Specifications: 200 to 240 V and 380 to 480 V | 90         |
| Z1000U Model Selection 200 to 240 V                  | 91         |
| Z1000U Model Selection 380 to 480 V                  | 91         |
| Z1000U Options                                       | 92         |
| Z1000U Dimensions and Data                           | 96         |
| Z1000U Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1D1)               | 97         |
| Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 1            | 97         |
| Model Number Configuration                           | 98         |
| Options                                              | 98         |
| Z1000U Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1E1)           | 102        |
| Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 1            | 102        |
| Model Number Configuration                           | 103        |
| Options                                              | 103        |
| <b>Technical Training</b>                            | <b>107</b> |

## Preface

This catalog may describe trademarked equipment, which is the property of other companies. These trademarks are the property of the registered owner companies and may include the following:

APOGEE®, FLN is a registered trademark of Siemens Building Technologies, Inc.

APOGEE®, Anywhere™ is a trademark of Siemens Building Technologies, Inc.

BACnet is a trademark of the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).

Metasys®, N2 is a trademark of Johnson Controls, Inc.

Modbus®, trademark of Schneider Automation, Inc.

Other Documents and Manuals are available to support special use or installation of this product. These documents may be provided with the product or upon request. Contact Yaskawa America, Inc. or visit [www.yaskawa.com](http://www.yaskawa.com), as required.

## Z1000 Specifications: 200 to 240 V and 380 to 480 V



The Z1000 variable-speed drive is engineered for use in HVAC building automation applications requiring reliable motor control.

The Z1000 features HVAC application-specific software macros, a Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad, and a real time clock for system accuracy. Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings:
  - 3 to 150 HP, 200 to 240 Vac
  - 3 to 500 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Motor preheat function
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Controlled speed range: 40:1
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Torque limiting: 30 to 180%
- Power loss ride through: 2 seconds
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Serial communications loss detection
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 VDC (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 3 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage:
  - 200 to 240 Vac, 380 to 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency:
  - 50/60 Hz  $\pm$ 5%
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20):
  - 10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating
- Service factor: 1.0
- Vibration: 9.81 m/s<sup>2</sup> (1 G) maximum at 10 to 20 Hz, 2.0 m/s<sup>2</sup> (0.2 G) at 20 Hz to 55 Hz
- Plenum mounting capable (IP20)
- RoHS Compliant

### Design Features

- Built in 5% line impedance (3 to 100 HP @ 208V, 3 to 250 HP @ 480V)
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2) (3 to 100 HP @ 208V, 3 to 250 HP @ 480V)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Two internal (PI) Controls
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- Feedback signal low pass filter
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication

- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status
- No load detection (broken belt alert)
- One fixed "Fault" form C output relay (Rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc)
- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions with a built-in copy feature
- Motor preheat function
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508C (Power Conversion)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- UL 1995 (Plenum)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed; CE marked
- IBC 2012

### Options

- LonWorks Interface
- EtherNet/IP
- Modbus TCP/IP

# Z1000 Drive

## Z1000 Specifications: 500 to 600 V



The Z1000 variable-speed drive is engineered for use in HVAC building automation applications requiring reliable motor control.

The Z1000 features HVAC application-specific software macros, a Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad, and a real time clock for system accuracy.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings: 2 to 250 HP
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Motor preheat function
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Controlled speed range: 40:1
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Torque limiting: 30 - 180%
- Power loss ride through: 2 seconds
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Serial communications loss detection
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- Adjustable carrier frequency, from 1 kHz to 12.5 kHz
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 3 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 575 - 600 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm 5\%$
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating
- Service factor: 1.0
- Vibration: 9.81 m/s<sup>2</sup> (1 G) maximum at 10 to 20 Hz, 2.0 m/s<sup>2</sup> (0.2 G) at 20 Hz to 55 Hz
- Plenum mounting capable (IP20)
- RoHS Compliant

### Design Features

- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Two internal (PI) Controls
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal low pass filter
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication

- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status
- No load detection (broken belt alert)
- One fixed "Fault" form C output relay (Rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc)
- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions
- Motor preheat function
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508C (Power Conversion)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- UL, cUL listed; CE marked
- IBC 2012

### Options

- LonWorks Interface
- EtherNet/IP
- Modbus TCP/IP



## Z1000 Model Selection 200 to 240 V

**Z1000 Drives** 3 to 150 HP, 200 to 240 V, 3-phase input, NEMA-1/IP20 enclosed or Protected Chassis/IP00.

| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number CIMR-ZU | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | Standard Enclosure |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 200 to 240 V<br>3-Phase | 2A0011FAA                  | 10.6                        | 3                        | NEMA-1 / IP20      |
|                         | 2A0017FAA                  | 16.7                        | 5                        |                    |
|                         | 2A0024FAA                  | 24.2                        | 7.5                      |                    |
|                         | 2A0031FAA                  | 30.8                        | 10                       |                    |
|                         | 2A0046FAA                  | 46.2                        | 15                       |                    |
|                         | 2A0059FAA                  | 59.4                        | 20                       |                    |
|                         | 2A0075FAA                  | 74.8                        | 25                       |                    |
|                         | 2A0088FAA                  | 88                          | 30                       |                    |
|                         | 2A0114FAA                  | 114                         | 40                       |                    |
|                         | 2A0143FAA                  | 143                         | 50                       |                    |
|                         | 2A0169FAA                  | 169                         | 60                       |                    |
|                         | 2A0211FAA                  | 211                         | 75                       |                    |
|                         | 2A0273FAA                  | 273                         | 100                      |                    |
|                         | 2A0343AAA                  | 343                         | 125                      | Open-Type / IP00   |
|                         | 2A0396AAA                  | 396                         | 150                      |                    |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 208 volts.

## Z1000 Model Selection 380 to 480 V

**Z1000 Drives** 3 to 500 HP, 480 V, 3-phase input, NEMA-1/IP20 enclosed or Protected Chassis/IP00.

| Rated Input Voltage  | Drive Model Number CIMR-ZU | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | Standard Enclosure |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 380-480 V<br>3-Phase | 4A0005FAA                  | 4.8                         | 3                        | NEMA-1 / IP20      |
|                      | 4A0008FAA                  | 7.6                         | 5                        |                    |
|                      | 4A0011FAA                  | 11                          | 7.5                      |                    |
|                      | 4A0014FAA                  | 14                          | 10                       |                    |
|                      | 4A0021FAA                  | 21                          | 15                       |                    |
|                      | 4A0027FAA                  | 27                          | 20                       |                    |
|                      | 4A0034FAA                  | 34                          | 25                       |                    |
|                      | 4A0040FAA                  | 40                          | 30                       |                    |
|                      | 4A0052FAB                  | 52                          | 40                       |                    |
|                      | 4A0052FAA                  | 52                          | 40                       |                    |
|                      | 4A0065FAA                  | 65                          | 50                       |                    |
|                      | 4A0077FAA                  | 77                          | 60                       |                    |
|                      | 4A0096FAA                  | 96                          | 75                       |                    |
|                      | 4A0124FAA                  | 124                         | 100                      |                    |
|                      | 4A0156FAA                  | 156                         | 125                      |                    |
|                      | 4A0180FAA                  | 180                         | 150                      |                    |
|                      | 4A0240FAA                  | 240                         | 200                      |                    |
|                      | 4A0302FAA                  | 302                         | 250                      |                    |
|                      | 4A0361AAA                  | 361                         | 300                      | Open-Type / IP00   |
|                      | 4A0414AAA                  | 414                         | 350                      |                    |
|                      | 4A0480AAA                  | 480                         | 400                      |                    |
|                      | 4A0590AAA                  | 590                         | 500                      |                    |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

# Z1000 Drive

## Z1000 Model Selection 500 to 600 V

**Z1000 Drives** 1 to 250 HP, 600 V, 3-phase input, NEMA-1/IP20 enclosed or Protected Chassis/IP00.

| Rated Input Voltage     | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*3</sup> | Standard Enclosure <sup>*1 *2</sup> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                         |                             |                          | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU       |
| 500 to 600 V<br>3-Phase | 2.7                         | 1 & 2                    | 5A0003FAA                           |
|                         | 3.9                         | 3                        | 5A0004FAA                           |
|                         | 6.1                         | 5                        | 5A0006FAA                           |
|                         | 9                           | 7.5                      | 5A0009FAA                           |
|                         | 11                          | 10                       | 5A0011FAA                           |
|                         | 17.5                        | 15                       | 5A0017FAA                           |
|                         | 22                          | 20                       | 5A0022FAA                           |
|                         | 27                          | 25                       | 5A0027FAA                           |
|                         | 32                          | 30                       | 5A0032FAA                           |
|                         | 41                          | 40                       | 5A0041FAA                           |
|                         | 52                          | 50                       | 5A0052FAA                           |
|                         | 62                          | 60                       | 5A0062FAA                           |
|                         | 77                          | 75                       | 5A0077FAA                           |
|                         | 99                          | 100                      | 5A0099FAA                           |
|                         | 125                         | 125                      | 5A0125AAA                           |
|                         | 145                         | 150                      | 5A0145AAA                           |
|                         | 192                         | 200                      | 5A0192AAA                           |
|                         | 242                         | 250                      | 5A0242AAA                           |

- \*1. Standard Enclosure can be conventionally mounted or heat sink external (kit required for models CIMR-ZU5A0032FAA and smaller).
- \*2. Only models ending in FAA (CIMR-ZU5A0099FAA and smaller) come standard with NEMA 1 End Cap Kits. Separately sold kits are available for larger models.
- \*3. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors. Also, listed power ratings assume three-phase input.

## Z1000 Options

### End Cap Kits NEMA 1

This option consists of a top and bottom cover to convert a protected IP00/Open Type drive to a IP20/NEMA Type 1 enclosed unit. This option DOES NOT provide additional space for mounting auxiliary components (i.e., circuit breaker, input fuses, reactor, etc.).

| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU2A□□□□ | Part Number |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 200 to 240 V<br>3-Phase | 0343                                | EZZ021136E  |
|                         | 0396                                |             |
| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU4A□□□□ | Part Number |
| 380 to 480 V<br>3-Phase | 0361                                | EZZ021136E  |
|                         | 0414                                | UUX000662   |
|                         | 0480                                | UUX000663   |
|                         | 0590                                |             |
| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU5A□□□□ | Part Number |
| 500 to 600 V<br>3-Phase | 0041 *1                             | EZZ021136G  |
|                         | 0052 *1                             |             |
|                         | 0062 *1                             | EZZ021136C  |
|                         | 0165 *1                             |             |
|                         | 0099 *1                             |             |
|                         | 0125                                | EZZ021136D  |
|                         | 0145                                |             |
|                         | 0192                                | EZZ021136E  |
|                         | 0242                                |             |

\*1. These ratings are already available as NEMA 1 (FAA) drives; the End Cap Kits for these ratings are shown here only for replacement purposes.

### 24 Vdc Control Power Unit

This option provides board-level component voltages for the Z1000 drive when provided with 24 Vdc from an external, customer-supplied source. It is used to maintain both drive control power and network communications (when utilized). Option kits for customer mounting:

| Rated Input Voltage     | Nominal HP    | Drive Model Number CIMR-ZU | Control Power Unit |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
|                         |               |                            | Part Number        |
| 200 to 240 V<br>3-Phase | 3 through 150 | 2A0011 through 2A0396      | PS-A10LB           |
| 380 to 480 V<br>3-Phase | 3 through 500 | 4A0005 through 4A0590      | PS-A10HB           |
| 500 to 600 V<br>3-Phase | 2 through 250 | 5A0003 through 5A0242      | PS-A10H            |

# Z1000 Drive

## External Heatsink Kits

**External Heatsink Kit:** Allow drives to be mounted with the drive's heat sink external to the enclosure. Option kit for customer mounting. Available in either NEMA 1 or NEMA 12.

### External Heatsink Kits NEMA 1 for 200 to 240 V Models

| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU2A□□□□ | Part Number |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 200 to 240 V<br>3-Phase | 0011                                | EZZ021811A  |
|                         | 0017                                |             |
|                         | 0024                                |             |
|                         | 0031                                | EZZ021811B  |
|                         | 0046                                |             |
|                         | 0059                                |             |
|                         | 0075                                | EZZ021811C  |
|                         | 0088                                |             |
|                         | 0114                                |             |
|                         | 0143                                | EZZ021811D  |
|                         | 0169                                |             |
|                         | 0211                                |             |
|                         | 0273                                | N/A         |

### External Heatsink Kits NEMA 1 for 380 to 480 V Models

| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU4A□□□□ | Part Number |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 380 to 480 V<br>3-Phase | 0005                                | EZZ021811A  |
|                         | 0008                                |             |
|                         | 0011                                |             |
|                         | 0014                                | EZZ021811B  |
|                         | 0021                                |             |
|                         | 0027                                |             |
|                         | 0034                                | EZZ021811C  |
|                         | 0040                                |             |
|                         | 0052 *1                             |             |
|                         | 0065                                | EZZ021811D  |
|                         | 0077                                |             |
|                         | 0096                                |             |
|                         | 0124                                | N/A         |
|                         | 0156                                |             |
|                         | 0180                                |             |
|                         | 0240                                |             |
|                         | 0302                                |             |

\*1. Use EZZ021811C when using model CIMR-ZU4A0052FAB.

## External Heatsink Kits NEMA 12

| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU2A□□□□ | Part Number |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 200 to 240 V<br>3-Phase | 0011                                | EZZ021642A  |
|                         | 0017                                |             |
|                         | 0024                                |             |
|                         | 0031                                | EZZ021642B  |
|                         | 0046                                |             |
|                         | 0059                                | EZZ021642C  |
|                         | 0075                                |             |
|                         | 0088                                | EZZ021642D  |
|                         | 0114                                |             |
|                         | 0143                                |             |
|                         | 0169                                | EZZ021642F  |
|                         | 0211                                |             |
|                         | 0273                                |             |
|                         |                                     |             |
| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU4A□□□□ | Part Number |
| 380 to 480 V<br>3-Phase | 0005                                | EZZ021642A  |
|                         | 0008                                |             |
|                         | 0011                                |             |
|                         | 0014                                |             |
|                         | 0021                                | EZZ021642B  |
|                         | 0027                                |             |
|                         | 0034                                |             |
|                         | 0040                                | EZZ021642C  |
|                         | 0052 *1                             |             |
|                         | 0065                                | EZZ021642D  |
|                         | 0077                                |             |
|                         | 0096                                |             |
|                         | 0124                                | EZZ021642E  |
|                         | 0156                                | EZZ021642F  |
|                         | 0180                                |             |
|                         | 0240                                |             |
|                         | 0302                                | EZZ021642G  |

\*1. Use EZZ021642C when using model CIMR-ZU4A0052FAB.

## External Heatsink Kits for 500 to 600 V

| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU5A□□□□ | Part Number |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 500 to 600 V<br>3-Phase | 0003                                | EZZ020800A  |
|                         | 0004                                |             |
|                         | 0006                                |             |
|                         | 0009                                | EZZ020800B  |
|                         | 0011                                |             |
|                         | 0017                                |             |
|                         | 0022                                | EZZ020800C  |
|                         | 0027                                |             |
|                         | 0032                                | EZZ020800D  |

Z1000 Drives

## Control and Communication Options

These cards, cables, and devices add control functionality to the standard drive. Items are shipped loose, unmounted.

### Digital Operator and Software

| Model No.                                      | Option Name                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UOP000016<br>(JVOP-183)                        | Digital Operator (LCD)                                                      | This option is the standard digital operator found on the drive. This option is only required if the original digital operator is lost or damaged. If used as a remote operator, the standard digital operator may be used, but then requires Installation Set A (EZZ020642A) for panel or door mounting and Remote Operator Cable (UWR0051 or UWR0052), each sold separately.<br>Features include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LCD keypad display, 5 lines x 16 characters, backlit</li> <li>• 7 languages</li> <li>• Copy function</li> <li>• Mounts to RJ-45 keypad port</li> </ul>                                                                                                                     |
| EZZ020642A                                     | LCD/LED Keypad Installation Set A<br>(Remote Operator Mounting Bracket Kit) | This is a bracket to which the LCD Digital Remote Operator (JVOP-183) attaches, and has (4) threaded holes and screws to attach to the cover of an enclosure. The kit contains (2) screws to mount the Operator to the bracket and (4) screws to attach the bracket to the enclosure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| EZZ020642B                                     | LCD/LED Keypad Installation Set B<br>(Remote Operator Mounting Bracket Kit) | Contains a similar bracket that the keypad attaches to and has non-threaded holes for mounting to an enclosure that has the screws attached to the enclosure already. The kit contains (2) screws to mount the keypad to the bracket and (4) nuts to attach the bracket to the customer supplied screws attached to the enclosure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| UUX000922                                      | Keypad Adapter Kit                                                          | This kit can be used when a "new" Z1000 keypad is replacing an "old style" key pad used with E7-based Z1000 drives. This kit will allow enclosure door mounted key pad to be upgraded from E7 style to the Z1000 style digital key pad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| UWR0051                                        | Operator Cable, Remote<br>(1 meter)                                         | These cables are used to connect the Remote Digital Operator (JVOP-183). They are available in one (1) or three (3) meter lengths.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| UWR0052                                        | Operator Cable, Remote<br>(3 meter)                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| UUX000526<br>(Blank Membrane)                  | Operator Kits, NEMA Type 3R/4X                                              | This option is used to extend an LCD or LED Digital Remote Operator to the wall of a separately specified, oversized UL Type 3R, 4, 4X, or 12 enclosure (IPX6 environment). Item includes a faceplate bezel with digital operator brackets and membrane to cover the operator cutout in the enclosure door, a 3-foot cable, a 10-foot cable, and a 1:1 template for cutting the necessary cutouts in the enclosure. Keypad can be removed after kit installation. Designed for use with <b>1000 series Digital Remote Operators (sold separately)</b> . Connects to RJ-45 port and mounts to enclosure wall.                                                                                                            |
| UUX000527<br>(Yaskawa Logo Membrane)           |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| UNP00233-3<br>(Yaskawa Logo)                   | Overlay, Keypad, Self-adhesive                                              | This membrane is used to cover the operator cutout in the enclosure door to which the keypad has been remotely mounted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| UNP00233-5<br>(Blank)                          |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| UOP000017<br>(Yaskawa Logo Faceplate Membrane) | UL Rated Remote Outdoor Operator/<br>Mounting Kit                           | UL Rated Remote Outdoor Operator / Mounting Kit. This option provides all you will need to remotely mount the drive's Digital Operator to the door/wall of a separately specified, oversized UL Type 1, 3R, 4, 4X, or 12 enclosure (IPX6 environment). This kit includes: One JVOP-183R Digital Operator providing RTC, HOA, and outdoor rated LCD display, a faceplate bezel with digital operator brackets and membrane to cover the operator cutout in the enclosure door, a 3-foot cable, a 10-foot cable, and a 1:1 template for cutting the necessary cutouts in the enclosure. Mounting hardware is included. Keypad can be removed after kit installation. Connects to RJ-45 port and mounts to enclosure wall. |
| UOP000019<br>(Blank Faceplate Membrane)        |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SW.DW.40                                       | DriveWizard® HVAC Software                                                  | This optional software package allows upload and download of parameters via PC for data storage and for programming multiple drives. The software also includes graphing and monitoring tools. It is a Windows-based program designed to make startup, commissioning, and troubleshooting the drive as simple as possible. Refer to our website at <a href="http://www.yaskawa.com">www.yaskawa.com</a> to download the software, and for more information, including minimum system requirements and cable information to interface a PC to the drive.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| UWR-0638                                       | USB Interface Cable                                                         | This 10-foot male USB-A to male USB-B cable provides a USB-to-USB connection from PC to the drive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| UWR-01076-1                                    | Flash Write Cable                                                           | This 6-foot cable connects a PC's 9-pin serial port to the drive's keypad port for updating the drive's firmware, flashing with custom firmware, or updating a network communication option board. It is used with the Flash Tool feature of the DriveWizard® HVAC software.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| UWR00468-2                                     | PC Interface Cable                                                          | This 6-foot cable interconnects the drive keypad port to the 9-pin communication port on a PC. This cable is used in conjunction with DriveWizard® HVAC software.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Support Tools

| Model No.       | Option Name                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| JVOP-181        | USB Copy Unit (Y-Stick)                              | This option allows the drive to connect to the USB port on a PC. It can read, copy and verify drive parameter settings from one drive to another like drive. The unit plugs into the RJ-45 port on the front of the digital operator. Refer to our website at <a href="http://www.yaskawa.com">www.yaskawa.com</a> to download the software. |
| No Model Number | CopyUnitManager Software for USB Copy Unit (Y-Stick) | This option allows the user to transfer and save parameter files from the Copy Unit (JVOP-181), sold separately, to a PC and vice versa. Refer to our website at <a href="http://www.yaskawa.com">www.yaskawa.com</a> to download the software.                                                                                              |

## Network Communications

| Model No. | Option Name                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SI-W3     | LonWorks                                 | This option is compatible with the LonMark Interoperability Association and complies with the Functional Profile for a Variable Frequency Motor Drive. Network connectivity is facilitated by either a Phoenix-style screw termination or RJ-45 connector. Mounts at option connector CN5-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SI-EN3    | EtherNet/IP                              | This option complies with the EtherNet/IP protocol specification, and allows for communication over 10/100 Mbps Ethernet networks. This option has the ability to configure the IP Address from a user specified IP address, from a DHCP host, or from a BootP host. The IP address can be set from the drive keypad or from the network. All parameters, diagnostics, and operational commands are accessible via EtherNet/IP. The web interface allows management of diagnostic information through a standard web browser. The embedded web pages include the main page, drive status page, network monitor page, and documentation page. Mounts at option connector CN5-A.                                                                                           |
| SI-EM3    | Modbus TCP/IP                            | This option complies with the Modbus TCP/IP protocol specification. This allows for Modbus communication over 10/100 Mbps Ethernet networks. This option has the ability to configure the IP Address from a user-specified IP address, from a DHCP host, or from a BootP host. All parameters, diagnostics, and operational commands are accessible via Modbus TCP/IP. This option supports up to 10 simultaneous PLC/PC connections. Mounts at option connector CN5-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| SI-EN3D   | EtherNet/IP with device level ring (DLR) | This option complies with the EtherNet/IP protocol specification. This allows for communication over 10/100 Mbps Ethernet networks. The dual port hardware provides the user the choice of wiring in a star, line or ring configuration. For a ring configuration, device level ring (DLR) is available on this option card. This option has the ability to configure the IP Address from a user specified IP address, from a DHCP host, or from a BootP host. All parameters, diagnostics and operational commands are accessible via EtherNet/IP. Auto-tuning the motor is also possible through this option using the DriveWizard PC program. Mounts at option connector CN5-A.                                                                                       |
| SI-EM3D   | Modbus TCP/IP – Dual Port                | This option complies with the Modbus TCP/IP protocol specification. This allows for Modbus communication over 10/100 Mbps Ethernet networks. The dual port hardware provides the user the choice of wiring in a star, line or ring configuration. For a ring configuration, rapid spanning tree protocol (RSTP) is available on this option card. This option has the ability to configure the IP Address from a user specified IP address, from a DHCP host, or from a BootP host. All parameters, diagnostics and operational commands are accessible via Modbus TCP/IP. Auto-tuning the motor is also possible through this option using the DriveWizard PC program. This option supports up to 10 simultaneous PLC/PC connections. Mounts at option connector CN5-A. |

# Z1000 Drive

## Z1000 Dimensions and Data

### 200 to 240 V

| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU | Nominal HP | Physical Dimensions (in) |       |       | Weight (lb) | Drawing Number  | Heat Loss (Watts) |          |       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|-------|
|                         |                               |            | H                        | W     | D     |             |                 | Heatsink          | Internal | Total |
| 200 to 240 V<br>3-Phase | 2A0011FAA                     | 3          | 14.06                    | 4.88  | 8.58  | 12.3        | DD.Z1K.FR1.N1   | 121               | 28       | 148   |
|                         | 2A0017FAA                     | 5          |                          |       |       | 13.0        |                 | 176               | 37       | 214   |
|                         | 2A0024FAA                     | 7.5        | 17.60                    |       | 9.17  | 16.3        | DD.Z1K.FR2.N1   | 280               | 55       | 335   |
|                         | 2A0031FAA                     | 10         |                          |       |       | 17.2        |                 | 378               | 73       | 451   |
|                         | 2A0046FAA                     | 15         | 20.08                    | 7.87  | 9.35  | 26.5        | DD.Z1K.FR3.N1   | 396               | 86       | 482   |
|                         | 2A0059FAA                     | 20         |                          |       |       | 28.7        |                 | 542               | 116      | 658   |
|                         | 2A0075FAA                     | 25         | 21.33                    | 10.04 | 10.37 | 59.5        | DD.Z1K.FR4.N1   | 557               | 132      | 688   |
|                         | 2A0088FAA                     | 30         |                          |       |       | 61.7        |                 | 670               | 157      | 827   |
|                         | 2A0114FAA                     | 40         |                          |       |       | 63.9        |                 | 864               | 200      | 1064  |
|                         | 2A0143FAA                     | 50         | 30.47                    | 13.39 | 15.75 | 143.3       | DD.Z1K.FR6.N1   | 1191              | 307      | 1499  |
|                         | 2A0169FAA                     | 60         |                          |       |       | 149.9       |                 | 1447              | 365      | 1811  |
|                         | 2A0211FAA                     | 75         |                          |       |       | 154.3       |                 | 1753              | 471      | 2224  |
|                         | 2A0273FAA                     | 100        |                          |       |       | 160.9       |                 | 2378              | 625      | 3003  |
|                         | 2A0343AAA                     | 125        | 31.5                     | 19.69 | 13.78 | 216.0       | DD.Z1K.FR8.IP00 | 1964              | 655      | 2620  |
|                         | 2A0396AAA                     | 150        |                          |       |       | 218.0       |                 | 2435              | 829      | 3264  |

### 380 to 480 V

| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU | Nominal HP | Physical Dimensions (in) |       |       | Weight (lb) | Drawing Number   | Heat Loss (Watts) |          |       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|-------|
|                         |                               |            | H                        | W     | D     |             |                  | Heatsink          | Internal | Total |
| 380 to 480 V<br>3-Phase | 4A0005FAA                     | 3          | 14.06                    | 4.88  | 8.58  | 11.9        | DD.Z1K.FR1.N1    | 93                | 24       | 117   |
|                         | 4A0008FAA                     | 5          |                          |       |       | 12.6        |                  | 143               | 33       | 178   |
|                         | 4A0011FAA                     | 7.5        |                          |       |       | 13.4        |                  | 184               | 38       | 222   |
|                         | 4A0014FAA                     | 10         | 17.60                    |       | 9.17  | 16.1        | DD.Z1K.FR2.N1    | 231               | 52       | 283   |
|                         | 4A0021FAA                     | 15         |                          |       |       | 16.8        |                  | 306               | 69       | 375   |
|                         | 4A0027FAA                     | 20         |                          |       |       | 18.5        |                  | 390               | 85       | 475   |
|                         | 4A0034FAA                     | 25         | 20.08                    | 7.87  | 9.35  | 28.7        | DD.Z1K.FR3.N1    | 457               | 105      | 562   |
|                         | 4A0040FAA                     | 30         |                          |       |       |             |                  | 558               | 118      | 677   |
|                         | 4A0052FAB                     | 40         |                          |       |       |             |                  | 584               | 151      | 734   |
|                         | 4A0052FAA                     | 40         | 21.33                    | 10.04 | 10.37 | 59.5        | DD.Z1K.FR4.N1    | 463               | 130      | 594   |
|                         | 4A0065FAA                     | 50         |                          |       |       | 63.9        |                  | 576               | 161      | 737   |
|                         | 4A0077FAA                     | 60         |                          |       |       | 68.3        |                  | 891               | 225      | 1116  |
|                         | 4A0096FAA                     | 75         |                          |       |       | 70.5        |                  | 1131              | 288      | 1419  |
|                         | 4A0124FAA                     | 100        | 27.56                    | 10.87 | 11.38 | 101.4       | DD.Z1K.FR5.N1    | 1581              | 398      | 1979  |
|                         | 4A0156FAA                     | 125        | 30.47                    | 13.39 | 15.75 | 160.9       | DD.Z1K.FR6.N1    | 1929              | 535      | 2464  |
|                         | 4A0180FAA                     | 150        |                          |       |       | 167.6       |                  | 2342              | 621      | 2963  |
|                         | 4A0240FAA                     | 200        |                          |       |       | 174.2       |                  | 2863              | 790      | 3653  |
|                         | 4A0302FAA                     | 250        | 41.14                    | 17.91 | 18.90 | 286.6       | DD.Z1K.FR7.N1    | 3278              | 929      | 4207  |
|                         | 4A0361AAA                     | 300        | 31.50                    | 19.70 | 13.78 | 236.0       | DD.Z1K.FR8.IP00  | 3009              | 1157     | 4166  |
|                         | 4A0414AAA                     | 350        | 37.40                    | 19.70 | 14.57 | 275.0       | DD.Z1K.FR9.IP00  | 3206              | 1633     | 4840  |
|                         | 4A0480AAA                     | 400        | 44.88                    | 26.38 | 14.57 | 476.0       | DD.Z1K.FR10.IP00 | 3881              | 2011     | 5893  |
|                         | 4A0590AAA                     | 500        |                          |       |       | 487.0       |                  | 4130              | 1964     | 6094  |



## 500 to 600 V

| Rated Input Voltage  | Drive Model Number CIMR-ZU | Nominal HP | Physical Dimensions (in) |       |       | Weight (lb) <sup>*1</sup> | Drawing Number <sup>*2</sup>   | Heat Loss (Watts) |          |        |
|----------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------|--------|
|                      |                            |            | H                        | W     | D     |                           |                                | Heatsink          | Internal | Total  |
| 500 to 600 V 3-Phase | 5A0003FAA                  | 2          | 11.81                    | 5.51  | 5.79  | 7.5                       | DD.Z1K6.FR1.N1                 | 23.3              | 21.5     | 44.8   |
|                      | 5A0004FAA                  | 3          |                          |       |       |                           |                                | 33.6              | 27.5     | 61.1   |
|                      | 5A0006FAA                  | 5          | 11.81                    | 5.51  | 6.46  | 8.2                       | DD.Z1K6.FR2.N1                 | 43.7              | 28.1     | 71.8   |
|                      | 5A0009FAA                  | 7.5        |                          |       |       |                           |                                | 68.9              | 43.4     | 112.3  |
|                      | 5A0011FAA                  | 10         | 11.81                    | 5.51  | 6.57  | 9.0                       | DD.Z1K6.FR3.N1                 | 88                | 56.1     | 144.0  |
|                      | 5A0017FAA                  | 15         | 13.39                    | 7.09  | 7.36  | 13.2                      | DD.Z1K6.FR5.N1                 | 146.7             | 96.6     | 243.2  |
|                      | 5A0022FAA                  | 20         |                          |       |       |                           |                                | 178.3             | 99.4     | 277.7  |
|                      | 5A0027FAA                  | 25         | 15.75                    | 8.66  | 7.76  | 19.2                      | DD.Z1K6.FR6.N1                 | 227.2             | 132.1    | 359.3  |
|                      | 5A0032FAA                  | 30         |                          |       |       |                           |                                | 279.9             | 141.6    | 421.5  |
|                      | 5A0041FAA                  | 40         | 20.28                    | 10.98 | 10.16 | 59.5                      | DD.Z1K6.FR8B.N1                | 330.8             | 136.2    | 467.0  |
|                      | 5A0052FAA                  | 50         |                          |       |       |                           |                                | 427.8             | 166.2    | 594.0  |
|                      | 5A0062FAA                  | 60         | 28.74                    | 12.95 | 11.14 | 99.2                      | DD.Z1K6.FR10.N1                | 791.2             | 279.0    | 1070.2 |
|                      | 5A0077FAA                  | 75         |                          |       |       |                           |                                | 959.1             | 329.4    | 1288.5 |
|                      | 5A0099FAA                  | 100        |                          |       |       |                           |                                | 1253.2            | 411.7    | 1664.9 |
|                      | 5A0125AAA <sup>*3</sup>    | 125        | 27.76                    | 17.72 | 12.99 | 174.2                     | DD.Z1K6.FR11.IP00              | 1641              | 537      | 2178   |
|                      |                            |            | 37.80                    | 17.95 | 12.99 | 191.8                     | DD.Z1K6.FR11.N1                |                   |          |        |
|                      | 5A0145AAA <sup>*3</sup>    | 150        | 27.76                    | 17.72 | 12.99 | 174.2                     | DD.Z1K6.FR11.IP00              | 1860              | 603      | 2463   |
|                      |                            |            | 37.80                    | 17.95 | 12.99 | 191.8                     | DD.Z1K6.FR11.N1 <sup>*3</sup>  |                   |          |        |
|                      | 5A0192AAA <sup>*3</sup>    | 200        | 31.50                    | 19.69 | 13.78 | 235.9                     | DD.Z1K6.FR12.IP00              | 2420              | 769      | 3180   |
|                      |                            |            | 45.98                    | 19.84 | 13.78 | 257.9                     | DD.Z1K6.FR12A.N1 <sup>*3</sup> |                   |          |        |
|                      | 5A0242AAA <sup>*3</sup>    | 250        | 31.50                    | 19.69 | 13.78 | 235.9                     | DD.Z1K6.FR12.IP00              | 3100              | 1131     | 4231   |
|                      |                            |            | 45.98                    | 19.84 | 13.78 | 257.9                     | DD.Z1K6.FR12A.N1 <sup>*3</sup> |                   |          |        |

\*1. This data represents the average drive weight only, not shipping weight.

\*2. The drawings are available in .pdf and .dwg formats. For additional formats, click on the Mechanical Drawings link available on the Z1000 Product Details page at [www.yaskawa.com](http://www.yaskawa.com).

\*3. Protected chassis models can be converted to NEMA Type 1 by adding top and bottom covers. Add-on kit is required. Consult factory for add-on kit.

# Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1)

## Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1)



The Z1000 Bypass is engineered for use in HVAC building automation applications that require reliable motor control. The package provides a Z1000 drive in a NEMA 1 (UL Type 1) enclosure with a 2-contactor style bypass to allow motor operation from the drive or across the line.

The bypass features HVAC application-specific software macros, a Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad, and a real time clock for system accuracy. Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings:
  - 1 to 150 HP, 208 Vac
  - 1 to 500 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Up/down floating point control capability
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 VDC (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 4 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque

### Bypass Features

- Bypass and Drive output contactors
- Lockable Main Input disconnect switch
- Thermal motor overload relay, class 20
- 115 Vac control transformer, fused
- Drive H/O/A keypad used for bypass control
- Damper control circuit with end of travel feedback with two adjustable wait time functions
- Selectable energy savings and harmonic reduction mode
- No load detection (loss of load) fully monitored in drive and bypass modes

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 208 Vac, 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm 5\%$
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Built in 5% line impedance (1 - 100 HP @ 208 V, 1 - 250 HP @ 480 V)
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2) (1 - 100 HP @ 208 V, 1 - 250 HP @ 480 V)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded
- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status

- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

### Options

- Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC, additional fuses not required)
- 3-Contactor Bypass
- Drive Service Switch
- Input Reactor
- Noise Filter
- Custom Nameplate
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks
- Modbus TCP/IP

## Model Number Configuration (Z1B1)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.

| BASE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | OPTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | POWER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CONTROL |
| Z                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 B | P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | T       |
| <div> <div>Z1000 Bypass</div> <div>Enclosure</div> <div>1 NEMA 1</div> <div>Voltage</div> <div>D 208 V</div> <div>B 480 V</div> <div>Current</div> <div>NEC Rated Amps<br/>(1.6 - 590)<br/>Example: 040 = 40 Amps</div> </div> |     | <div> <div>T Control Options</div> <div> <div>W Custom Nameplate</div> <div>D Ethernet/IP</div> <div>L LonWorks</div> </div> <div>Choose One or None</div> <div>Choose One or None</div> </div> <div> <div>P Power Options</div> <div> <div>M Circuit Breaker</div> <div>B 3-Contactor Bypass</div> <div>G Drive Service Switch</div> <div>R Input Reactor 3%</div> <div>N Noise Filter</div> </div> <div>Choose One or None</div> <div>Choose One or None</div> <div>Choose One or None</div> <div>Choose One or None</div> </div> |         |

## Options (Z1B1)

### Enclosure Options

|        |     |                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 1 | (1) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 1 ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1)

## Power Options

---

|                     |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Circuit Breaker     | (M)    | The standard configuration provides an input disconnect switch with a padlockable operator mechanism. This disconnect switch DOES NOT provide motor short circuit protection. If motor short circuit protection is desired in the bypass enclosure, select option (M), which provides a circuit breaker (100 kAIC) with a padlockable operator mechanism. |
| Drive Input Circuit | (B, G) | The standard configuration does not include any protection or disconnecting means specifically for the drive. For a 3-contactor bypass that removes power from the drive, select option (B). For an input disconnect switch that removes power from the drive, select option (G).                                                                         |
| Input Reactor       | (R)    | The standard configuration does not provide any additional AC line impedance. Option (R) can be selected to add a 3% AC line input reactor, (For 300 to 500 HP @ 480 volts and 125 to 150 HP @ 208 volts only.)                                                                                                                                           |
| Input Filter        | (N)    | The standard configuration for 125 to 150 HP @ 208V and for 300 to 500 HP @ 480V does not include a RFI filter. The cap filter, option (N), is a passive delta-wye capacitive network.                                                                                                                                                                    |

---

## Control Options

---

|                       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ethernet/IP<br>SI-EN3 | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                        |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3     | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Custom<br>Nameplates  | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicoid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

---

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1B1)

### 208 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 1 Bypass | Typical Lead Time | Legend: A = Available N/A = Not available or not applicable |                  |                            |               |            |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|
|                     |                             |                          | Z1B1 □□□□     |                   | Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC)                                  | Contactor Bypass | Drive Input Service Switch | Input Reactor | Cap Filter |
|                     |                             |                          |               |                   | M                                                           | B                | G                          | R             | N          |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | 2.4                         | 0.5                      | D002          | 10 Working Days   | A                                                           | A                | A                          | N/A           | N/A        |
|                     | 3.5                         | 0.75                     | D003          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 4.6                         | 1                        | D004          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 7.5                         | 2                        | D007          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 10.6                        | 3                        | D010          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 16.7                        | 5                        | D016          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 24.2                        | 7.5                      | D024          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 30.8                        | 10                       | D030          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 46.2                        | 15                       | D046          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 59.4                        | 20                       | D059          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 74.8                        | 25                       | D074          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 88                          | 30                       | D088          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 114                         | 40                       | D114          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 143                         | 50                       | D143          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 169                         | 60                       | D169          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 211                         | 75                       | D211          | -                 |                                                             |                  | N/A                        | A             | A          |
|                     | 273                         | 100                      | D273          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 343                         | 125                      | D343          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 396                         | 150                      | D396          |                   |                                                             |                  |                            |               |            |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 208 volts.

# Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1)

## 480 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>1</sup> | NEMA 1 Bypass | Typical Lead Time | Legend: A = Available    N/A = Not available or not applicable |                  |                            |               |            |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|
|                     |                             |                         |               |                   | Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC)                                     | Contactor Bypass | Drive Input Service Switch | Input Reactor | Cap Filter |
|                     |                             |                         | Z1B1<br>□□□□  |                   | M                                                              | B                | G                          | R             | N          |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | 1.6                         | 0.5 & 0.75              | B001          | 10 Working Days   | A                                                              | A                | A                          | N/A           | N/A        |
|                     | 2.1                         | 1                       | B002          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 3.2                         | 2                       | B003          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 4.8                         | 3                       | B004          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 7.6                         | 5                       | B007          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 11                          | 7.5                     | B011          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 14                          | 10                      | B014          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 21                          | 15                      | B021          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 27                          | 20                      | B027          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 34                          | 25                      | B034          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 40                          | 30                      | B040          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 52                          | 40                      | B52L          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 52                          | 40                      | B052          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 65                          | 50                      | B065          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 77                          | 60                      | B077          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 96                          | 75                      | B096          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 124                         | 100                     | B124          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 156                         | 125                     | B156          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 180                         | 150                     | B180          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 240                         | 200                     | B240          | -                 |                                                                |                  | N/A                        |               |            |
|                     | 302                         | 250                     | B302          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 361                         | 300                     | B361          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 414                         | 350                     | B414          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 477                         | 400                     | B477          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     | 590                         | 500                     | B590          |                   |                                                                |                  |                            |               |            |
|                     |                             |                         | A             |                   | A                                                              |                  |                            |               |            |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

## Dimensions and Data (Z1B1)

### 208 V NEMA Type 1

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1B Bypass Base No.<br>Z1B1<br>□□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Bypass Box No. | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) (Submittal Guide) | Drive Part No CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 1 Bypass Data |       |       |             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                     |                                     |                             |            |                |                                                                     |                       | Overall Dimensions (in)      |       |       | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                                     |                             |            |                |                                                                     |                       | H                            | W     | D     |             |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | D002                                | 2.4                         | 0.5        | W1             | DD.Z1B1.W1.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 2A0011FAA             | 41.60                        | 6.77  | 12.92 | 70          |
|                     | D003                                | 3.5                         | 0.75       |                |                                                                     | 2A0011FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | D004                                | 4.6                         | 1          |                |                                                                     | 2A0011FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | D007                                | 7.5                         | 2          |                |                                                                     | 2A0011FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | D010                                | 10.6                        | 3          |                |                                                                     | 2A0011FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | D016                                | 16.7                        | 5          |                |                                                                     | 2A0017FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | D024                                | 24.2                        | 7.5        | W2             | DD.Z1B1.W2.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 2A0024FAA             | 45.10                        |       |       | 80          |
|                     | D030                                | 30.8                        | 10         |                |                                                                     | 2A0031FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | D046                                | 46.2                        | 15         | W3             | DD.Z1B1.W3.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 2A0046FAA             | 48.20                        | 10.18 | 13.19 | 90          |
|                     | D059                                | 59.4                        | 20         |                |                                                                     | 2A0059FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | D074                                | 74.8                        | 25         | W4             | DD.Z1B1.W4.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 2A0075FAA             | 52.80                        | 12.68 | 14.20 | 160         |
|                     | D088                                | 88                          | 30         | W5             | DD.Z1B1.W5.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 2A0088FAA             | 42.79                        | 25.80 | 16.06 | 280         |
|                     | D114                                | 114                         | 40         |                |                                                                     | 2A0114FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | D143                                | 143                         | 50         | W6             | DD.Z1B1.W6.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 2A0143FAA             | 49.09                        | 28.41 | 20.87 | 380         |
|                     | D169                                | 169                         | 60         |                |                                                                     | 2A0169FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | D211                                | 211                         | 75         | F1             | DD.Z1.1.F1.02<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 2A0211FAA             | 84.16                        | 41.26 | 33.94 | 950         |
|                     | D273                                | 273                         | 100        |                |                                                                     | 2A0273FAA             |                              |       |       | 1250        |
|                     | D343                                | 343                         | 125        | F1             | DD.Z1.1.F1.01<br>DS.Z1B1.02<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 2A0343AAA             |                              |       |       | 1650        |
|                     | D396                                | 396                         | 150        |                |                                                                     | 2A0396AAA             |                              |       |       | 1700        |

Z1000 Drives

# Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1)

## 480 V NEMA Type 1

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1B Bypass Base No. Z1B1 □□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Bypass Box No. | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) (Submittal Guide) | Drive Part No CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 1 Bypass Data |       |       |             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                     |                               |                             |            |                |                                                                     |                       | Overall Dimensions (in)      |       |       | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                               |                             |            |                |                                                                     |                       | H                            | W     | D     |             |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | B001                          | 1.6                         | 0.75       | W1             | DD.Z1B1.W1.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 4A0005FAA             | 41.60                        | 6.77  | 12.92 | 70          |
|                     | B002                          | 2.1                         | 1          |                |                                                                     | 4A0005FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B003                          | 3.4                         | 2          |                |                                                                     | 4A0005FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B004                          | 4.8                         | 3          |                |                                                                     | 4A0005FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B007                          | 7.6                         | 5          |                |                                                                     | 4A0008FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B011                          | 11                          | 7.5        |                |                                                                     | 4A0011FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B014                          | 14                          | 10         | W2             | DD.Z1B1.W2.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 4A0014FAA             | 45.10                        |       |       | 80          |
|                     | B021                          | 21                          | 15         |                |                                                                     | 4A0021FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B027                          | 27                          | 20         |                |                                                                     | 4A0027FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B034                          | 34                          | 25         | W3             | DD.Z1B1.W3.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 4A0034FAA             | 48.20                        | 10.18 | 13.19 | 90          |
|                     | B040                          | 40                          | 30         |                |                                                                     | 4A0040FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B52L                          | 52                          | 40         | W3             | DD.Z1B1.W3.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 4A0052FAB             | 52.80                        | 12.68 | 14.20 | 160         |
|                     | B052                          | 52                          | 40         | W4             | DD.Z1B1.W4.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 4A0052FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B065                          | 65                          | 50         |                |                                                                     | 4A0065FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B077                          | 77                          | 60         |                |                                                                     | 4A0077FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B096                          | 96                          | 75         | W5             | DD.Z1B1.W5.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 4A0096FAA             | 42.79                        | 25.80 | 16.06 | 280         |
|                     | B124                          | 124                         | 100        |                |                                                                     | 4A0124FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B156                          | 156                         | 125        | W6             | DD.Z1B1.W6.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 4A0156FAA             | 49.09                        | 28.41 | 20.87 | 380         |
|                     | B180                          | 180                         | 150        |                |                                                                     | 4A0180FAA             |                              |       |       |             |
|                     | B240                          | 240                         | 200        | F1             | DD.Z1.1.F1.02<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 4A0240FAA             | 84.16                        | 41.26 | 33.94 | 1,250       |
|                     | B302                          | 302                         | 250        | F1             | DD.Z1.1.F1.01<br>DS.Z1B1.01<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 4A0302FAA             |                              |       |       | 1,600       |
|                     | B361                          | 361                         | 300        |                |                                                                     | 4A0361AAA             |                              |       |       | 1,700       |
|                     | B414                          | 414                         | 350        |                |                                                                     | 4A0414AAA             |                              |       |       | 1,800       |
|                     | B477                          | 477                         | 400        | F2             | DD.Z1.1.F2.01<br>DS.Z1B1.02<br>SG.Z1B1.10                           | 4A0477AAA             |                              | 69.76 | 30.50 | 2,100       |
|                     | B590                          | 590                         | 500        |                |                                                                     | 4A0590AAA             |                              |       |       | 2,200       |



# Z1000 Bypass Drive NEMA Type 12 (Z1BB)

## Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 12 (Z1BB)



The Z1000 Bypass is engineered for use in HVAC building automation applications that require reliable motor control. The package provides a Z1000 drive in a NEMA 12 (UL Type 12) enclosure with a 2-contactor style bypass to allow motor operation from the drive or across the line.

The bypass features HVAC application-specific software macros, a Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad, and a real time clock for system accuracy.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings:
  - 1 to 150 HP, 208 Vac
  - 1 to 500 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Up/down floating point control capability
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 VDC (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 4 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque

### Bypass Features

- Bypass and Drive output contactors
- Lockable Main Input disconnect switch
- Thermal motor overload relay, class 20
- 115 Vac control transformer, fused
- Drive H/O/A keypad used for bypass control
- Damper control circuit with end of travel feedback with two adjustable wait time functions
- Selectable energy savings and harmonic reduction mode
- No load detection (loss of load) fully monitored in drive and bypass modes

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage:
  - 208 Vac, 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency:
  - 50/60 Hz  $\pm 5\%$
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20):
  - 10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Built in 5% line impedance (1 - 100 HP @ 208 V, 1 - 250 HP @ 480 V)
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2) (1 - 100 HP @ 208 V, 1 - 250 HP @ 480 V)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded
- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status

- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

### Options

- Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC, additional fuses not required)
- Input Fuses
- 3-Contactor Bypass
- Drive Service Switch
- Two Motor "AND"
- Two Motor "OR"
- Output Reactor
- Input Reactor
- Noise Filter
- Custom Nameplate
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks
- Modbus TCP/IP

# Z1000 Bypass Drive NEMA Type 12 (Z1BB)

## Model Number Configuration (Z1BB)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.

| BASE NUMBER |     | OPTIONS |         |
|-------------|-----|---------|---------|
|             |     | POWER   | CONTROL |
| Z           | 1 B | P       | T       |
|             |     |         |         |

| Z1000 Bypass |  |
|--------------|--|
|              |  |

| Enclosure |         |
|-----------|---------|
| B         | NEMA 12 |

| Voltage |       |
|---------|-------|
| D       | 208 V |
| B       | 480 V |

| Current                                                 |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|
| NEC Rated Amps<br>(1.6 - 590)<br>Example: 040 = 40 Amps |  |

| T Control Options |                  |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| W                 | Custom Nameplate | Choose One or None |
| D                 | Ethernet/IP      | Choose One or None |
| L                 | LonWorks         |                    |

| P Power Options |                      |                    |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| M               | Circuit Breaker      | Choose One or None |
| F               | Input Fuses          | Choose One or None |
| B               | 3-Contactor Bypass   | Choose One or None |
| G               | Drive Service Switch |                    |
| A               | Two Motor "AND"      | Choose One or None |
| Y               | Two Motor "OR"       |                    |
| K               | Output Reactor       |                    |
| R               | Input Reactor        |                    |
| N               | Cap Filter           | Choose One or None |

## Options (Z1BB)

### Enclosure Options

|         |     |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 12 | (B) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 12 (1) ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|---------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Power Options

|                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motor Control   | (A, Y) | Simultaneous control of two identical motors is possible with the 'AND' configuration, option (A). Either one of two motors can be controlled with the 'OR' configuration, option (Y).                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Circuit Breaker | (M)    | The standard configuration provides an input disconnect switch with a padlockable operator mechanism. This disconnect switch DOES NOT provide motor short circuit protection. If motor short circuit protection is desired in the bypass enclosure, select option (M), which provides a circuit breaker (100 kAIC) with a padlockable operator mechanism. |

|                     |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input Fuses         | (F)    | Option (F) provides drive input fuses for increased drive input over current protection.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Drive Input Circuit | (B, G) | The standard configuration does not include any protection or disconnecting means specifically for the drive. For a 3-contactor bypass that removes power from the drive, select option (B). For an input disconnect switch that removes power from the drive, select option (G). |
| Input Reactor       | (R)    | The standard configuration does not provide any additional AC line impedance. Option (R) can be selected to add a 3% AC line input reactor.                                                                                                                                       |
| Input Filter        | (N)    | The standard configuration for 125 to 150 HP @ 208V and for 300 to 500 HP @ 480V does not include a RFI filter. The cap filter, option (N), is a passive delta-wye capacitive network.                                                                                            |
| Output Reactor      | (K)    | No form of output impedance is normally required. A 5% load reactor, option (K), is available if additional output impedance is desired (usually for long lead-lengths or noise reduction).                                                                                       |

## Control Options

|                       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ethernet/IP<br>SI-EN3 | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                        |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3     | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Custom<br>Nameplates  | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicaid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

# Z1000 Bypass Drive NEMA Type 12 (Z1BB)

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1BB)

### 208 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 12 Bypass | Legend: A = Available    N/A = Not available or not applicable |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
|                     |                             |                          |                | Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC)                                     | Input Fuses | 3-Contactor Bypass | Drive Input Service Switch | Two Motor "AND" | Two Motor "OR" | Output Reactor | Input Reactor | Cap Filter |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                             |                          | Z1BB<br>□□□□   | M                                                              | F           | B                  | G                          | A               | Y              | K              | R             | N          |  |  |  |  |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | 2.4                         | 0.5                      | D002           | A                                                              | A           | A                  | A                          | A               | A              | A              | N/A           |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 3.5                         | 0.75                     | D003           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 4.6                         | 1                        | D004           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 7.5                         | 2                        | D007           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 10.6                        | 3                        | D010           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 16.7                        | 5                        | D016           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 24.2                        | 7.5                      | D024           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 30.8                        | 10                       | D030           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 46.2                        | 15                       | D046           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 59.4                        | 20                       | D059           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 74.8                        | 25                       | D074           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 88                          | 30                       | D088           |                                                                |             |                    | N/A                        |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 114                         | 40                       | D114           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 143                         | 50                       | D143           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 169                         | 60                       | D169           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 211                         | 75                       | D211           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 273                         | 100                      | D273           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 343                         | 125                      | D343           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 396                         | 150                      | D396           |                                                                |             |                    | A                          |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 208 volts.

## 480 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 12 Bypass | Legend: A = Available    N/A = Not available or not applicable |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                     |                             |                          |                | Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC)                                     | Input Fuses | 3-Contactor Bypass | Drive Input Service Switch | Two Motor "AND" | Two Motor "OR" | Output Reactor | Input Reactor | Cap Filter |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                             |                          | Z1BB □□□□      | M                                                              | F           | B                  | G                          | A               | Y              | K              | R             | N          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | 1.6                         | 0.5 & 0.75               | B001           | A                                                              | A           | A                  | A                          | A               | A              | A              | A             | N/A        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 2.1                         | 1                        | B002           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 3.2                         | 2                        | B003           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 4.8                         | 3                        | B004           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 7.6                         | 5                        | B007           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 11                          | 7.5                      | B011           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 14                          | 10                       | B014           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 21                          | 15                       | B021           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 27                          | 20                       | B027           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 34                          | 25                       | B034           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 40                          | 30                       | B040           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B52L           |                                                                |             |                    | N/A                        |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B052           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 65                          | 50                       | B065           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 77                          | 60                       | B077           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 96                          | 75                       | B096           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 124                         | 100                      | B124           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 156                         | 125                      | B156           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 180                         | 150                      | B180           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 240                         | 200                      | B240           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 302                         | 250                      | B302           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 361                         | 300                      | B361           |                                                                |             |                    | A                          |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 414                         | 350                      | B414           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 477                         | 400                      | B477           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 590                         | 500                      | B590           |                                                                |             |                    |                            |                 |                |                |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |

Z1000 Drives

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

# Z1000 Bypass Drive NEMA Type 12 (Z1BB)

## Dimensions and Data (Z1BB)

### 208 V NEMA Type 12

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1B Bypass Base No. Z1BB□□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Bypass Box No.   | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) (Submittal Guide)    | Drive Part No CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 12 Bypass Data |                    |                    |             |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                     |                              |                             |            |                  |                                                                        |                       | Overall Dimensions (in)       |                    |                    | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                              |                             |            |                  |                                                                        |                       | H                             | W                  | D                  |             |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | D002                         | 2.4                         | 0.5        | W1               | DD.Z1BB.12.W1.01<br>DS.Z1B2.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B2.10             | 2A0011FAA             | 28.8                          | 17.9               | 17.9               | 150         |
|                     | D003                         | 3.5                         | 0.75       |                  |                                                                        | 2A0011FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D004                         | 4.6                         | 1          |                  |                                                                        | 2A0011FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D007                         | 7.5                         | 2          |                  |                                                                        | 2A0011FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D010                         | 10.6                        | 3          |                  |                                                                        | 2A0011FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D016                         | 16.7                        | 5          |                  |                                                                        | 2A0017FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D024                         | 24.2                        | 7.5        | W2               | DD.Z1BB.12.W2.01<br>DS.Z1B2.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B2.10             | 2A0024FAA             | 34.8                          | 20.5               | 17.9               | 210         |
|                     | D030                         | 30.8                        | 10         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0031FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D046                         | 46.2                        | 15         | W3               | DD.Z1BB.12.W3.01<br>DS.Z1B2.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B2.10             | 2A0046FAA             | 39.8                          | 25.5               | 17.3               | 275         |
|                     | D059                         | 59.4                        | 20         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0059FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D074                         | 74.8                        | 25         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0075FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D088                         | 88                          | 30         | W4               | DD.Z1BB.12.W4.01<br>DS.Z1B2.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B2.10             | 2A0088FAA             | 51.2                          | 32.7               | 22.8               | 420         |
|                     | D114                         | 114                         | 40         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0114FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 490         |
|                     | D143                         | 143                         | 50         | F1 <sup>*1</sup> | DD.Z1.12.F1.01 <sup>*1</sup><br>DS.Z1B2.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B2.10 | 2A0143FAA             | 84.2                          | 41.3 <sup>*1</sup> | 32.0 <sup>*1</sup> | 850         |
|                     | D169                         | 169                         | 60         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0169FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 945         |
|                     | D211                         | 211                         | 75         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0211FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 945         |
|                     | D273                         | 273                         | 100        |                  |                                                                        | 2A0273FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 1,215       |
|                     | D343                         | 343                         | 125        |                  |                                                                        | 2A0343UAA             |                               |                    |                    | 1,300       |
|                     | D396                         | 396                         | 150        |                  |                                                                        | 2A0396UAA             |                               |                    |                    | 1,350       |

\*1. Drive models D343, D396, B361, and B414 that have the "OR" or "AND" option refer to DD.Z1.12.F2.01

\*2. Drives that have "OR" option refer to DS.Z1B2.02; drives that have "AND" option refer to DS.Z1B2.03

## 480 V NEMA Type 12

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1B Bypass Base No.<br>Z1BB□□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Bypass Box No.   | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) (Submittal Guide)    | Drive Part No CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 12 Bypass Data |                    |                    |             |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                     |                                 |                             |            |                  |                                                                        |                       | Overall Dimensions (in)       |                    |                    | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                                 |                             |            |                  |                                                                        |                       | H                             | W                  | D                  |             |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | B001                            | 1.6                         | 0.75       | W1               | DD.Z1BB.12.W1.01<br>DS.Z1B2.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B2.10             | 4A0005FAA             | 28.8                          | 17.9               | 17.9               | 150         |
|                     | B002                            | 2.1                         | 1          |                  |                                                                        | 4A0005FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B003                            | 3.4                         | 2          |                  |                                                                        | 4A0005FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B004                            | 4.8                         | 3          |                  |                                                                        | 4A0005FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B007                            | 7.6                         | 5          |                  |                                                                        | 4A0008FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B011                            | 11                          | 7.5        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0011FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B014                            | 14                          | 10         | W2               | DD.Z1BB.12.W2.01<br>DS.Z1B2.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B2.10             | 4A0014FAA             | 34.8                          | 20.5               | 17.9               | 210         |
|                     | B021                            | 21                          | 15         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0021FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B027                            | 27                          | 20         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0027FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B034                            | 34                          | 25         | W3               | DD.Z1BB.12.W3.01<br>DS.Z1B2.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B2.10             | 4A0034FAA             | 39.8                          | 25.5               | 17.3               | 275         |
|                     | B040                            | 40                          | 30         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0040FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B52L                            | 52                          | 40         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0052FAB             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B052                            | 52                          | 40         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0052FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B065                            | 65                          | 50         | W4               | DD.Z1BB.12.W4.01<br>DS.Z1B2.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B2.10             | 4A0065FAA             | 51.2                          | 32.7               | 22.8               | 410         |
|                     | B077                            | 77                          | 60         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0077FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 475         |
|                     | B096                            | 96                          | 75         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0096FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 500         |
|                     | B124                            | 124                         | 100        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0124FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 550         |
|                     | B156                            | 156                         | 125        | F1 <sup>*1</sup> | DD.Z1.12.F1.01 <sup>*1</sup><br>DS.Z1B2.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B2.10 | 4A0156FAA             | 84.2                          | 41.3 <sup>*1</sup> | 32.0 <sup>*1</sup> | 850         |
|                     | B180                            | 180                         | 150        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0180FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 950         |
|                     | B240                            | 240                         | 200        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0240FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 950         |
|                     | B302                            | 302                         | 250        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0302FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 1,200       |
|                     | B361                            | 361                         | 300        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0361UAA             |                               |                    |                    | 1,300       |
|                     | B414                            | 414                         | 350        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0414UAA             |                               |                    |                    | 1,315       |
|                     | B477                            | 477                         | 400        | F2               | DD.Z1.12.F2.01<br>DS.Z1B2.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B2.10               | 4A0477UAA             | 84.2                          | 69.8               | 30.5               | 1,900       |
|                     | B590                            | 590                         | 500        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0590UAA             |                               |                    |                    | 2,100       |

\*1. Drive models B361, and B414 that have the "OR" or "AND" option refer to DD.Z1.12.F2.01

\*2. Drives that have "OR" option refer to DS.Z1B2.02; drives that have "AND" option refer to DS.Z1B2.03

Z1000 Drives

# Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3)

## Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3)



The Z1000 Bypass is engineered for use in HVAC building automation applications that require reliable motor control.

The bypass package provides a Z1000 drive in a NEMA 3R (UL Type 3R) enclosure and lockable main input circuit breaker with a 3-contactor style bypass to allow motor operation from the drive or across the line.

The bypass features HVAC application-specific software macros, a Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad, and a real time clock for system accuracy.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings:
  - 1 to 150 HP, 208 Vac
  - 1 to 500 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Up/down floating point control capability
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 VDC (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 4 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque

### Bypass Features

- Bypass and Drive output contactors
- 3-Contactor Bypass
- Thermal motor overload relay, class 20
- 115 Vac control transformer, fused
- Drive H/O/A keypad used for bypass control
- Damper control circuit with end of travel feedback with two adjustable wait time functions
- Selectable energy savings and harmonic reduction mode
- No load detection (loss of load) fully monitored in drive and bypass modes

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 208 Vac, 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm$  5%
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 3R (IP14): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Built in 5% line impedance (1 - 100 HP @ 208 V, 1 - 250 HP @ 480 V)
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2) (1 - 100 HP @ 208 V, 1 - 250 HP @ 480 V)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded
- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status

- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

### Options

- Input Fuses
- Two Motor "AND"
- Two Motor "OR"
- Output Reactor
- Input Reactor
- Input Filter
- Surge Suppressor
- Space Heater
- Custom Nameplate
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks
- Keypad Viewing Window



## Model Number Configuration (Z1B3)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.

| BASE NUMBER |         | OPTIONS |         |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
|             |         | POWER   | CONTROL |
| Z 1 B       | 3 B 040 | P       | T       |

**Z1000 Bypass**

**Enclosure**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 3 | NEMA 3R |
|---|---------|

**Voltage**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| D | 208 V |
| B | 480 V |

**Current**

|                                                         |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|
| NEC Rated Amps<br>(1.6 - 590)<br>Example: 040 = 40 Amps |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|

**T Control Options**

|   |                       |                    |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|
| W | Custom Nameplate      | Choose One or None |
| D | Ethernet/IP           | Choose One or None |
| L | LonWorks              |                    |
| M | Keypad Viewing Window | Choose One or None |

**P Power Options**

|   |                   |                          |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|
| F | Input Fuses       | Choose One or None       |
| A | Two Motor "AND"   | Choose One or None       |
| Y | Two Motor "OR"    |                          |
| K | Output Reactor 3% |                          |
| R | Input Reactor     | Choose None, Any, or All |
| N | Cap Filter        |                          |
| 2 | Surge Suppressor  |                          |
| 3 | Space Heater      |                          |

## Options (Z1B3)

### Enclosure Options

|                                 |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 3R                         | (3)       | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 3R ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options.                                                                                                                        |
| Freestanding Leg Kit<br>NEMA 3R | UUX000923 | <b>12 in. Leg Kit:</b> This option allows the NEMA 3R wall-mount enclosures to be mounted on legs so that the control can be freestanding and off the ground. Either kit can be used on any of the wall-mount enclosures. Floor-mount enclosures come standard with freestanding legs. |
|                                 | UUX000924 | <b>30 in. Leg Kit:</b> This option allows the NEMA 3R wall-mount enclosures to be mounted on legs so that the control can be freestanding and off the ground. Either kit can be used on any of the wall-mount enclosures. Floor-mount enclosures come standard with freestanding legs. |

# Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3)

## Power Options

---

|                  |        |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motor Control    | (A, Y) | Simultaneous control of two identical motors is possible with the 'AND' configuration, option (A). Either one of two motors can be controlled with the 'OR' configuration, option (Y).      |
| Input Fuses      | (F)    | Option (F) provides drive input fuses for increased drive input over current protection.                                                                                                    |
| Output Reactor   | (K)    | No form of output impedance is normally required. A 5% load reactor, option (K), is available if additional output impedance is desired (usually for long lead-lengths or noise reduction). |
| Input Reactor    | (R)    | The standard configuration does not provide any additional AC line impedance. Option (R) can be selected to add a 3% AC line input reactor.                                                 |
| Input Filter     | (N)    | The standard configuration for 125 to 150 HP @ 208V and for 300 to 500 HP @ 480V does not include a RFI filter. The cap filter, option (N), is a passive delta-wye capacitive network.      |
| Surge Suppressor | (2)    | This option provides a degree of protection from transient surges coming through the power line cables. Lightning strikes are the most common source of surges.                             |
| Space Heater     | (3)    | This option helps reduce condensation.                                                                                                                                                      |

---

## Control Options

---

|                          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ethernet/IP<br>SI-EN3    | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                        |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3        | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Keypad Viewing<br>Window | (M) | The digital drive keypad is mounted on the outside of the NEMA 3R enclosure door. This option provides a viewing window that is hinged and lockable.                                                                        |
| Custom<br>Nameplates     | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicoid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

---

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1B3)

### 208 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 3R Bypass | Legend: A = Available    N/A = Not available or not applicable |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------|------------------|--------------|--|--|
|                     |                             |                          |                | Input Fuses                                                    | Two Motor "AND" | Two Motor "OR" | Output Reactor | Input Reactor | Cap Filter | Surge Suppressor | Space Heater |  |  |
|                     |                             |                          | Z1B3 □□□□      | F                                                              | A               | Y              | K              | R             | N          | 2                | 3            |  |  |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | 2.4                         | 0.5                      | D002           | A                                                              | A               | A              | A              | A             | N/A        | A                | A            |  |  |
|                     | 3.5                         | 0.75                     | D003           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 4.6                         | 1                        | D004           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 7.5                         | 2                        | D007           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 10.6                        | 3                        | D010           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 16.7                        | 5                        | D016           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 24.2                        | 7.5                      | D024           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 30.8                        | 10                       | D030           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 46.2                        | 15                       | D046           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 59.4                        | 20                       | D059           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 74.8                        | 25                       | D074           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 88                          | 30                       | D088           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 114                         | 40                       | D114           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 143                         | 50                       | D143           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 169                         | 60                       | D169           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 211                         | 75                       | D211           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 273                         | 100                      | D273           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 343                         | 125                      | D343           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               | A          |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 396                         | 150                      | D396           |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 208 volts.

# Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3)

## 480 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 3R Bypass<br><br>Z1B3<br>□□□□ | Legend: A = Available    N/A = Not available or not applicable |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------|------------------|--------------|--|--|
|                     |                             |                          |                                    | Input Fuses                                                    | Two Motor "AND" | Two Motor "OR" | Output Reactor | Input Reactor | Cap Filter | Surge Suppressor | Space Heater |  |  |
|                     |                             |                          |                                    | F                                                              | A               | Y              | K              | R             | N          | 2                | 3            |  |  |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | 1.6                         | 0.5 & 0.75               | B001                               | A                                                              | A               | A              | A              | A             | N/A        | A                | A            |  |  |
|                     | 2.1                         | 1                        | B002                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 3.2                         | 2                        | B003                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 4.8                         | 3                        | B004                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 7.6                         | 5                        | B007                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 11                          | 7.5                      | B011                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 14                          | 10                       | B014                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 21                          | 15                       | B021                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 27                          | 20                       | B027                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 34                          | 25                       | B034                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 40                          | 30                       | B040                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B52L                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B052                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 65                          | 50                       | B065                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 77                          | 60                       | B077                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 96                          | 75                       | B096                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 124                         | 100                      | B124                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 156                         | 125                      | B156                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 180                         | 150                      | B180                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 240                         | 200                      | B240                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 302                         | 250                      | B302                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 361                         | 300                      | B361                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 414                         | 350                      | B414                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               | A          |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 477                         | 400                      | B477                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |
|                     | 590                         | 500                      | B590                               |                                                                |                 |                |                |               |            |                  |              |  |  |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

## Dimensions and Data (Z1B3)

### 208 V NEMA Type 3R

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1B Bypass Base No. Z1B3 □□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Bypass Box No.   | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) (Submittal Guide)    | Drive Part No CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 3R Bypass Data |                    |                    |             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                     |                               |                             |            |                  |                                                                        |                       | Overall Dimensions (in)       |                    |                    | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                               |                             |            |                  |                                                                        |                       | H                             | W                  | D                  |             |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | D002                          | 2.4                         | 0.5        | W1               | DD.Z1.3R.W1.01<br>DS.Z1B3.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10               | 2A0011FAA             | 29.1                          | 21.2               | 21.4               | 150         |
|                     | D003                          | 3.5                         | 0.75       |                  |                                                                        | 2A0011FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D004                          | 4.6                         | 1          |                  |                                                                        | 2A0011FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D007                          | 7.5                         | 2          |                  |                                                                        | 2A0011FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D010                          | 10.6                        | 3          |                  |                                                                        | 2A0011FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D016                          | 16.7                        | 5          |                  |                                                                        | 2A0017FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D024                          | 24.2                        | 7.5        | W2               | DD.Z1.3R.W2.01<br>DS.Z1B3.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10               | 2A0024FAA             | 34.8                          | 23.7               | 21.4               | 210         |
|                     | D030                          | 30.8                        | 10         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0031FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D046                          | 46.2                        | 15         | W3               | DD.Z1.3R.W3.01<br>DS.Z1B3.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10               | 2A0046FAA             | 40.1                          | 28.7               | 21.4               | 275         |
|                     | D059                          | 59.4                        | 20         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0059FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D074                          | 74.8                        | 25         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0075FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | D088                          | 88                          | 30         | W4               | DD.Z1.3R.W4.01<br>DS.Z1B3.02 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10               | 2A0088FAA             | 51.1                          | 39.0               | 21.4               | 420         |
|                     | D114                          | 114                         | 40         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0114FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 490         |
|                     | D143                          | 143                         | 50         | F1 <sup>*1</sup> | DD.Z1.3R.F1.01<br>DS.Z1B3.02 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10               | 2A0143AAA             | 91.1                          | 41.3               | 50.7               | 850         |
|                     | D169                          | 169                         | 60         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0169AAA             |                               |                    |                    | 945         |
|                     | D211                          | 211                         | 75         |                  |                                                                        | 2A0211AAA             |                               |                    |                    | 945         |
|                     | D273                          | 273                         | 100        |                  |                                                                        | 2A0273AAA             |                               |                    |                    | 1,215       |
|                     | D343                          | 343                         | 125        |                  | DD.Z1.3R.F1.03 <sup>*1</sup><br>DS.Z1B3.02 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10 | 2A0343AAA             |                               |                    |                    | 1,300       |
|                     | D396                          | 396                         | 150        |                  |                                                                        | 2A0396AAA             |                               | 41.3 <sup>*1</sup> | 46.6 <sup>*1</sup> | 1,350       |

\*1. Drive models D343 and D396 that have the "OR" or "AND" option refer to DD.Z1.3R.F2.01

\*2. Drives that have "OR" option refer to DS.Z1B3.09/10/12, drives that have "AND" option refer to DS.Z1B3.05/06/08

Z1000 Drives

# Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3)

## 480 V NEMA Type 3R

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1B Bypass Base No. Z1B3 □□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Bypass Box No.   | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) (Submittal Guide)    | Drive Part No CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 3R Bypass Data |                    |                    |             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                     |                               |                             |            |                  |                                                                        |                       | Overall Dimensions (in)       |                    |                    | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                               |                             |            |                  |                                                                        |                       | H                             | W                  | D                  |             |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | B001                          | 1.6                         | 0.75       | W1               | DD.Z1.3R.W1.01<br>DS.Z1B3.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10               | 4A0005FAA             | 29.1                          | 21.2               | 21.4               | 150         |
|                     | B002                          | 2.1                         | 1          |                  |                                                                        | 4A0005FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B003                          | 3.4                         | 2          |                  |                                                                        | 4A0005FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B004                          | 4.8                         | 3          |                  |                                                                        | 4A0005FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B007                          | 7.6                         | 5          |                  |                                                                        | 4A0008FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B011                          | 11                          | 7.5        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0011FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B014                          | 14                          | 10         | W2               | DD.Z1.3R.W2.01<br>DS.Z1B3.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10               | 4A0014FAA             | 34.8                          | 23.7               | 21.4               | 210         |
|                     | B021                          | 21                          | 15         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0021FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B027                          | 27                          | 20         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0027FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B034                          | 34                          | 25         | W3               | DD.Z1.3R.W3.01<br>DS.Z1B3.01 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10               | 4A0034FAA             | 40.1                          | 28.7               | 21.4               | 275         |
|                     | B040                          | 40                          | 30         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0040FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B52L                          | 52                          | 40         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0052FAB             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B052                          | 52                          | 40         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0052FAA             |                               |                    |                    |             |
|                     | B065                          | 65                          | 50         | W4               | DD.Z1.3R.W4.01<br>DS.Z1B3.02 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10               | 4A0065FAA             | 51.1                          | 39.0               | 21.4               | 410         |
|                     | B077                          | 77                          | 60         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0077FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 475         |
|                     | B096                          | 96                          | 75         |                  |                                                                        | 4A0096FAA             |                               |                    |                    | 500         |
|                     | B124                          | 124                         | 100        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0124AAA             |                               |                    |                    | 550         |
|                     | B156                          | 156                         | 125        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0156AAA             |                               |                    |                    | 850         |
|                     | B180                          | 180                         | 150        | F1 <sup>*1</sup> | DD.Z1.3R.F1.01<br>DS.Z1B3.02 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10               | 4A0180AAA             | 91.1                          | 41.3               | 50.7               | 950         |
|                     | B240                          | 240                         | 200        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0240AAA             |                               |                    |                    | 950         |
|                     | B302                          | 302                         | 250        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0302AAA             |                               |                    |                    | 1,200       |
|                     | B361                          | 361                         | 300        |                  | DD.Z1.3R.F1.03 <sup>*1</sup><br>DS.Z1B3.02 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10 | 4A0361AAA             |                               | 41.3 <sup>*1</sup> | 46.6 <sup>*1</sup> | 1,300       |
|                     | B414                          | 414                         | 350        |                  | DD.Z1.3R.F1.03 <sup>*1</sup><br>DS.Z1B3.03 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10 | 4A0414AAA             |                               |                    |                    | 1,315       |
|                     | B477                          | 477                         | 400        |                  | DD.Z1.3R.F2.01<br>DS.Z1B3.04 <sup>*2</sup><br>SG.Z1B3.10               | 4A0480AAA             |                               |                    |                    | 1,900       |
|                     | B590                          | 590                         | 500        |                  |                                                                        | 4A0590AAA             |                               |                    |                    | 2,100       |

\*1. Drive models B361 and B414 that have the "OR" or "AND" option refer to DD.Z1.3R.F2.01

\*2. Drives that have "OR" option refer to DS.Z1B3.09/10/12, drives that have "AND" option refer to DS.Z1B3.05/06/08

# Z1000 Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1)

## Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1)



The Z1000 Configured package provides a Z1000 in a NEMA 1 enclosure, with input disconnect switch and space for several commonly used option, such as reactors, fuses, circuit breakers, etc. The Z1000 Configured has been designed for flexibility in providing the features and options commonly specified by facility designers.

The Z1000 Drive is a variable torque AC drive, designed specifically for HVAC applications in building automation. A new benchmark for size, cost, performance, benefits, and quality, the Z1000 includes numerous built-in features such as Network Communications, H/O/A, PI control, and energy-savings functions.

The Z1000 has embedded communications for the popular building automation protocols BACnet, Modbus, Siemens APOGEE, and Johnson Controls Metasys. Optional LonWorks or EtherNet/IP interface cards are also available.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings:
  - 1 to 150 HP, 208 Vac
  - 1 to 500 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Motor preheat function
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Controlled speed range 40:1
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Power loss ride through: 2 seconds
- Torque limiting: 30 to 180%
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Serial communications loss detection
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- Adjustable carrier frequency, from 1 kHz to 12.5 kHz
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 3 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 208 Vac, 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm 5\%$
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating
- Service factor: 1.0

### Design Features

- Lockable main input disconnect switch
- Built in 5% line impedance (1 to 100 HP @ 208V, 3 to 250 HP @ 480V)
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2) (1 to 100 HP @ 208V, 3 to 250 HP @ 480V)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Two internal (PI) Controls
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal low pass filter
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- Diagnostic fault indication
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability

- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status
- No load detection (broken belt alert)
- One fixed "Fault" form C output relay (Rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc)
- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions with a built-in copy feature
- Motor preheat function
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL listed
- IBC 2012

### Options

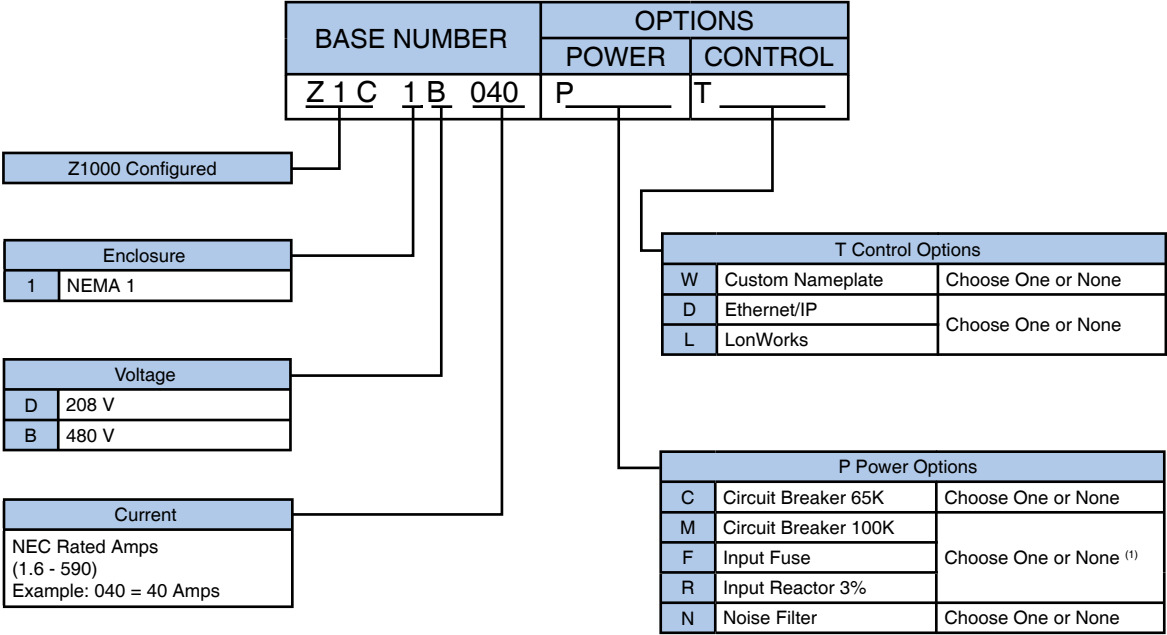
- Circuit Breaker (65 kAIC or 100 kAIC)
- Input Fuses
- Input Reactor
- Input Filter
- Custom Nameplate
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks

# Z1000 Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1)

## Model Number Configuration (Z1C1)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.



## Options (Z1C1)

### Enclosure Options

|        |     |                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 1 | (1) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 1 ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## Power Options

|                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Circuit Breaker | (C, M) | The standard configuration provides a line input disconnect switch but no branch short circuit protection. Circuit breaker options are available. Option (C) is a 65 kAIC rated circuit breaker and option (M) is a 100 kAIC rated circuit breaker. When option (C) is specified, the configured drive package will be rated at 65 kAIC. When option (M) is specified, the configured drive package will be rated at 100 kAIC. |
| Input Fuses     | (F)    | Option (F) provides drive input fuses for increased drive input over current protection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Input Reactor   | (R)    | The standard configuration does not provide any additional AC line impedance. Option (R) can be selected to add a 3% AC line input reactor.<br><br><b>Note:</b> Consult factory for availability on certain models. Certain capacities will not accommodate the R option.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Input Filter    | (N)    | The standard configuration for 125 to 150 HP @ 208V and for 300 to 500 HP @ 480V does not include a RFI filter. The cap filter, option (N), is a passive delta-wye capacitive network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Control Options

|                       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EtherNet/IP<br>SI-EN3 | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                        |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3     | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Custom<br>Nameplates  | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicoid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

# Z1000 Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1)

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1C1)

### 208 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 1 Configured | Typical Lead Time | Legend: A = Available    N/A = Not available or not applicable |                            |            |                  |              |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------|
|                     |                             |                          |                   |                   | Circuit Breaker (65 kAIC)                                      | Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC) | Input Fuse | Input Reactor 3% | Noise Filter |
|                     |                             |                          | Z1C1<br>□□□□      |                   | C                                                              | M                          | F          | R                | N            |
| 208 V<br>3-Phase    | 2.4                         | 0.5                      | D002              | 10 Working Days   | A                                                              | A                          | A          | A                | N/A          |
|                     | 3.5                         | 0.75                     | D003              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 4.6                         | 1                        | D004              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 7.5                         | 2                        | D007              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 10.6                        | 3                        | D010              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 16.7                        | 5                        | D016              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 24.2                        | 7.5                      | D024              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 30.8                        | 10                       | D030              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 46.2                        | 15                       | D046              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 59.4                        | 20                       | D059              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 74.8                        | 25                       | D074              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 88                          | 30                       | D088              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 114                         | 40                       | D114              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 143                         | 50                       | D143              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 169                         | 60                       | D169              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 211                         | 75                       | D211              | —                 |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 273                         | 100                      | D273              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 343                         | 125                      | D343              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 396                         | 150                      | D396              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 208 volts.

## 480 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 1 Configured | Typical Lead Time | Legend: A = Available    N/A = Not available or not applicable |                            |            |                  |              |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------|
|                     |                             |                          |                   |                   | Circuit Breaker (65 kAIC)                                      | Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC) | Input Fuse | Input Reactor 3% | Noise Filter |
|                     |                             |                          | Z1C1<br>□□□□      |                   | C                                                              | M                          | F          | R                | N            |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | 1.6                         | 0.5 & 0.75               | B001              | 10 Working Days   | A                                                              | A                          | A          | A                | N/A          |
|                     | 2.1                         | 1                        | B002              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 3.2                         | 2                        | B003              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 4.8                         | 3                        | B004              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 7.6                         | 5                        | B007              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 11                          | 7.5                      | B011              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 14                          | 10                       | B014              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 21                          | 15                       | B021              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 27                          | 20                       | B027              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 34                          | 25                       | B034              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 40                          | 30                       | B040              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B52L              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B052              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 65                          | 50                       | B065              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 77                          | 60                       | B077              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 96                          | 75                       | B096              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 124                         | 100                      | B124              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 156                         | 125                      | B156              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 180                         | 150                      | B180              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 240                         | 200                      | B240              | -                 |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 302                         | 250                      | B302              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 361                         | 300                      | B361              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 414                         | 350                      | B414              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 477                         | 400                      | B477              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |
|                     | 590                         | 500                      | B590              |                   |                                                                |                            |            |                  |              |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

Z1000 Drives

# Z1000 Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1)

## Dimensions and Data (Z1C1)

### 208 V NEMA Type 1

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1C Configured Base No. Z1C1 □□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Configured Box No. | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) (Submittal Guide) | Drive Part No. CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 1        |       |       |             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                     |                                   |                             |            |                    |                                                                     |                        | Overall Dimensions (in) |       |       | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                                   |                             |            |                    |                                                                     |                        | H                       | W     | D     |             |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | D002                              | 2.4                         | 0.5        | W1                 | DD.Z1C1.W1.01<br>DS.Z1C1.01<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 2A0011FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | D003                              | 3.5                         | 0.75       |                    |                                                                     | 2A0011FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | D004                              | 4.6                         | 1          |                    |                                                                     | 2A0011FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | D007                              | 7.5                         | 2          |                    |                                                                     | 2A0011FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | D010                              | 10.6                        | 3          |                    |                                                                     | 2A0011FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | D016                              | 16.7                        | 5          |                    |                                                                     | 2A0017FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | D024                              | 24.2                        | 7.5        | W2                 | DD.Z1C1.W2.01<br>DS.Z1C1.01<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 2A0024FAA              | 45.10                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 75          |
|                     | D030                              | 30.8                        | 10         |                    |                                                                     | 2A0031FAA              | 45.10                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 75          |
|                     | D046                              | 46.2                        | 15         | W3                 | DD.Z1C1.W3.01<br>DS.Z1C1.01<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 2A0046FAA              | 48.20                   | 10.18 | 13.19 | 85          |
|                     | D059                              | 59.4                        | 20         |                    |                                                                     | 2A0059FAA              | 48.20                   | 10.18 | 13.19 | 85          |
|                     | D074                              | 74.8                        | 25         | W4                 | DD.Z1C1.W4.01<br>DS.Z1C1.01<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 2A0075FAA              | 52.80                   | 12.68 | 14.20 | 150         |
|                     | D088                              | 88                          | 30         |                    |                                                                     | 2A0088FAA              | 52.80                   | 12.68 | 14.20 | 155         |
|                     | D114                              | 114                         | 40         |                    |                                                                     | 2A0114FAA              | 52.80                   | 12.68 | 14.20 | 160         |
|                     | D143                              | 143                         | 50         | W6                 | DD.Z1C1.W6.01<br>DS.Z1C1.01<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 2A0143FAA              | 49.09                   | 28.41 | 20.87 | 360         |
|                     | D169                              | 169                         | 60         |                    |                                                                     | 2A0169FAA              | 49.09                   | 28.41 | 20.87 | 370         |
|                     | D211                              | 211                         | 75         |                    |                                                                     | 2A0211FAA              | 49.09                   | 28.41 | 20.87 | 385         |
|                     | D273                              | 273                         | 100        |                    |                                                                     | 2A0273FAA              | 49.09                   | 28.41 | 20.87 | 450         |
|                     | D343                              | 343                         | 125        | F1                 | DD.Z1.1.F1.02<br>DS.Z1C1.02<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 2A0343AAA              | 84.00                   | 41.50 | 34.00 | 1,150       |
|                     | D396                              | 396                         | 150        |                    |                                                                     | 2A0396AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,300       |

## 480 V NEMA Type 1

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1C Configured Base No. Z1C1 □□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Configured Box No. | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) (Submittal Guide) | Drive Part No. CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 1        |       |       |             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                     |                                   |                             |            |                    |                                                                     |                        | Overall Dimensions (in) |       |       | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                                   |                             |            |                    |                                                                     |                        | H                       | W     | D     |             |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | B001                              | 1.1                         | 0.5        | W1                 | DD.Z1C1.W1.01<br>DS.Z1C1.01<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 4A0005FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     |                                   | 1.6                         | 0.75       |                    |                                                                     | 4A0005FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | B002                              | 2.1                         | 1          |                    |                                                                     | 4A0005FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | B003                              | 3.4                         | 2          |                    |                                                                     | 4A0005FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | B004                              | 4.8                         | 3          |                    |                                                                     | 4A0005FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | B007                              | 7.6                         | 5          |                    |                                                                     | 4A0008FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | B011                              | 11                          | 7.5        |                    |                                                                     | 4A0011FAA              | 41.60                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 65          |
|                     | B014                              | 14                          | 10         | W2                 | DD.Z1C1.W2.01<br>DS.Z1C1.01<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 4A0014FAA              | 45.10                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 75          |
|                     | B021                              | 21                          | 15         |                    |                                                                     | 4A0021FAA              | 45.10                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 75          |
|                     | B027                              | 27                          | 20         |                    |                                                                     | 4A0027FAA              | 45.10                   | 6.77  | 12.92 | 75          |
|                     | B034                              | 34                          | 25         | W3                 | DD.Z1C1.W3.01<br>DS.Z1C1.01<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 4A0034FAA              | 48.20                   | 10.18 | 13.19 | 85          |
|                     | B040                              | 40                          | 30         |                    |                                                                     | 4A0040FAA              | 48.20                   | 10.18 | 13.19 | 85          |
|                     | B52L                              | 52                          | 40         |                    |                                                                     | 4A0052FAB              | 48.20                   | 10.18 | 13.19 | 85          |
|                     | B052                              | 52                          | 40         | W4                 | DD.Z1C1.W4.01<br>DS.Z1C1.01<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 4A0052FAA              | 52.80                   | 12.68 | 14.20 | 150         |
|                     | B065                              | 65                          | 50         |                    |                                                                     | 4A0065FAA              | 52.80                   | 12.68 | 14.20 | 155         |
|                     | B077                              | 77                          | 60         |                    |                                                                     | 4A0077FAA              | 52.80                   | 12.68 | 14.20 | 160         |
|                     | B096                              | 96                          | 75         |                    |                                                                     | 4A0096FAA              | 52.80                   | 12.68 | 14.20 | 180         |
|                     | B124                              | 124                         | 100        | W5                 | DD.Z1C1.W5.01<br>DS.Z1C1.01<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 4A0124FAA              | 42.79                   | 25.80 | 16.06 | 240         |
|                     | B156                              | 156                         | 125        | W6                 | DD.Z1C1.W6.01<br>DS.Z1C1.01<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 4A0156FAA              | 49.09                   | 28.41 | 20.87 | 355         |
|                     | B180                              | 180                         | 150        |                    |                                                                     | 4A0180FAA              | 49.09                   | 28.41 | 20.87 | 385         |
|                     | B240                              | 240                         | 200        |                    |                                                                     | 4A0240FAA              | 49.09                   | 28.41 | 20.87 | 450         |
|                     | B302                              | 320                         | 250        | F1                 | DD.Z1.1.F1.01<br>DS.Z1C1.02<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 4A0302FAA              | 84.00                   | 42.00 | 34.00 | 1,150       |
|                     | B361                              | 361                         | 300        |                    |                                                                     | 4A0361AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,300       |
|                     | B414                              | 414                         | 350        |                    |                                                                     | 4A0414AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,400       |
|                     | B477                              | 477                         | 400        | F1T                | DD.Z1.1.F1.04<br>DS.Z1C1.02<br>SG.Z1C1.10                           | 4A0477AAA              | 92.00                   | 41.50 | 32.00 | 1,500       |
|                     | B590                              | 590                         | 500        |                    |                                                                     | 4A0590AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,600       |

Z1000 Drives

# Configured Drive NEMA Type 12 (Z1CB)

## Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 12 (Z1CB)



The Z1000 NEMA 12 Configured drive is engineered to allow flexibility when providing the features and options commonly specified by facility designers.

The configured package provides a Z1000 drive containing HVAC application-specific software macros, a real time clock, and Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad with an input disconnect switch and space for several power options inside a NEMA 12 (UL Type 12) enclosure.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings:  
1 to 150 HP, 208 Vac  
1 to 500 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Motor preheat function
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Controlled speed range 40:1
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Power loss ride through: 2 seconds
- Torque limiting: 30 to 180%
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Serial communications loss detection
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning

### Design Features

- Lockable main input disconnect switch
- Built in 5% line impedance (1 to 100 HP @ 208V, 1 to 250 HP @ 480V)
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2) (1 to 100 HP @ 208V, 3 to 250 HP @ 480V)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Two internal (PI) Controls
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal low pass filter

- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:  
0 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohm)  
4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- Adjustable carrier frequency, from 1 kHz to 12.5 kHz
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 3 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection
- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- Diagnostic fault indication
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status
- No load detection (broken belt alert)
- One fixed "Fault" form C output relay (Rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc)
- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions with a built-in copy feature
- Motor preheat function
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display

- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage:  
208 Vac, 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency:  
50/60 Hz  $\pm$ 5%
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20):  
-10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C  
(-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating
- Service factor: 1.0

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed; CE marked
- BTL listed
- IBC-2012

### Options

- Circuit Breaker (65 kAIC or 100 kAIC)
- Input Fuses
- Two Motor "AND"
- Two Motor "OR"
- Output Reactor
- Input Reactor
- Input Filter
- Custom Nameplate
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks

## Model Number Configuration (Z1CB)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.

| BASE NUMBER |     | OPTIONS |         |
|-------------|-----|---------|---------|
|             |     | POWER   | CONTROL |
| Z           | 1 C | P       | T       |
| B           | B   |         |         |
| 0           | 4   |         |         |
| 0           | 0   |         |         |

**Z1000 Configured**

---

**Enclosure**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| B | NEMA 12 |
|---|---------|

---

**Voltage**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| D | 208 V |
| B | 480 V |

---

**Current**

|                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|
| NEC Rated Amps<br>(1.6 - 590)<br>Example: 040 = 40 Amps |
|---------------------------------------------------------|

**T Control Options**

|   |                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| W | Custom Nameplate   | Choose One or None |
| D | Ethernet/IP        | Choose One or None |
| L | LonWorks           |                    |
| Z | Speed Pot          | Choose One or None |
| K | 200 VA Transformer | Choose One or None |

**P Power Options**

|   |                      |                    |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
| C | Circuit Breaker 65K  | Choose One or None |
| M | Circuit Breaker 100K |                    |
| F | Input Fuse           | Choose One or None |
| A | Two Motor "AND"      | Choose One or None |
| Y | Two Motor "OR"       |                    |
| K | Output Reactor 5%    |                    |
| R | Input Reactor 3%     | Choose One or None |
| N | Noise Filter         |                    |

## Options (Z1CB)

### Enclosure Options

|         |     |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 12 | (B) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 12 (1) ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|---------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Configured Drive NEMA Type 12 (Z1CB)

### Power Options

---

|                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motor Control   | (A, Y) | Simultaneous control of two identical motors is possible with the 'AND' configuration, option (A). Either one of two motors can be controlled with the 'OR' configuration, option (Y).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Circuit Breaker | (C, M) | The standard configuration provides a line input disconnect switch but no branch short circuit protection. Circuit breaker options are available. Option (C) is a 65 kAIC rated circuit breaker and option (M) is a 100 kAIC rated circuit breaker. When option (C) is specified, the configured drive package will be rated at 65 kAIC. When option (M) is specified, the configured drive package will be rated at 100 kAIC. |
| Input Fuses     | (F)    | Option (F) provides drive input fuses for increased drive input over current protection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Output Reactor  | (K)    | No form of output impedance is normally required. A 5% load reactor, option (K), is available if additional output impedance is desired (usually for long lead-lengths or noise reduction).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Input Reactor   | (R)    | The standard configuration does not provide any additional AC line impedance. Option (R) can be selected to add a 3% AC line input reactor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Input Filter    | (N)    | The standard configuration for 125 to 150 HP @ 208V and for 300 to 500 HP @ 480V does not include a RFI filter. The cap filter, option (N), is a passive delta-wye capacitive network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

---



## Control Options

|                             |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EtherNet/IP<br>SI-EN3       | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3           | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 200 VA Transformer<br>(CPT) | (K) | 200 VA Control Power Transformer (for customer use).                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Speed pot                   | (Z) | Door mounted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Custom Nameplates           | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicoid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1").<br>Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1CB)

### 208 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 12 Configured | Legend: A = Available N/A = Not available or not applicable |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|                     |                             |                          |                    | Circuit Breaker (65 kAIC)                                   | Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC) | Input Fuse | Two Motor "AND" | Two Motor "OR" | Load Reactor | Input Reactor | Noise Filter |
|                     |                             |                          | Z1CB □□□□          | C                                                           | M                          | F          | A               | Y              | K            | R             | N            |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | 2.4                         | 0.5                      | D002               | A                                                           | A                          | A          | A               | A              | A            | A             | N/A          |
|                     | 3.5                         | 0.75                     | D003               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 4.6                         | 1                        | D004               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 7.5                         | 2                        | D007               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 10.6                        | 3                        | D010               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 16.7                        | 5                        | D016               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 24.2                        | 7.5                      | D024               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 30.8                        | 10                       | D030               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 46.2                        | 15                       | D046               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 59.4                        | 20                       | D059               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 74.8                        | 25                       | D074               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 88                          | 30                       | D088               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 114                         | 40                       | D114               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 143                         | 50                       | D143               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 169                         | 60                       | D169               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 211                         | 75                       | D211               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 273                         | 100                      | D273               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 343                         | 125                      | D343               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               | A            |
|                     | 396                         | 150                      | D396               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 208 volts.

# Configured Drive NEMA Type 12 (Z1CB)

## 480 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 12 Configured | Legend: A = Available N/A = Not available or not applicable |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|                     |                             |                          |                    | Circuit Breaker (65 KAIC)                                   | Circuit Breaker (100 KAIC) | Input Fuse | Two Motor "AND" | Two Motor "OR" | Load Reactor | Input Reactor | Noise Filter |
|                     |                             |                          | Z1CB □□□□          | C                                                           | M                          | F          | A               | Y              | K            | R             | N            |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | 1.6                         | 0.5 & 0.75               | B001               | A                                                           | A                          | A          | A               | A              | A            | A             | N/A          |
|                     | 2.1                         | 1                        | B002               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 3.2                         | 2                        | B003               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 4.8                         | 3                        | B004               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 7.6                         | 5                        | B007               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 11                          | 7.5                      | B011               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 14                          | 10                       | B014               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 21                          | 15                       | B021               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 27                          | 20                       | B027               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 34                          | 25                       | B034               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 40                          | 30                       | B040               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B52L               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B052               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 65                          | 50                       | B065               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 77                          | 60                       | B077               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 96                          | 75                       | B096               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 124                         | 100                      | B124               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 156                         | 125                      | B156               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 180                         | 150                      | B180               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 240                         | 200                      | B240               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 302                         | 250                      | B302               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 361                         | 300                      | B361               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               | A            |
|                     | 414                         | 350                      | B414               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 477                         | 400                      | B477               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |
|                     | 590                         | 500                      | B590               |                                                             |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

## Dimensions and Data (Z1CB)

### 208 V NEMA Type 12

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1C Configured Base No.<br>Z1CB□□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Configured Box No. | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) | Drive Part No. CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 12       |       |       |             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                     |                                     |                             |            |                    |                                                   |                        | Overall Dimensions (in) |       |       | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                                     |                             |            |                    |                                                   |                        | H                       | W     | D     |             |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | D002                                | 2.4                         | 0.5        | W1                 | DD.Z1CB.12.W1.01<br>DS.Z1C2.01                    | 2A0011FAA              | 29.00                   | 18.00 | 18.00 | 140         |
|                     | D003                                | 3.5                         | 0.75       |                    |                                                   | 2A0011FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D004                                | 4.6                         | 1          |                    |                                                   | 2A0011FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D007                                | 7.5                         | 2          |                    |                                                   | 2A0011FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D010                                | 10.6                        | 3          |                    |                                                   | 2A0011FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D016                                | 16.7                        | 5          |                    |                                                   | 2A0017FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D024                                | 24.2                        | 7.5        | W2                 | DD.Z1CB.12.W2.01<br>DS.Z1C2.01                    | 2A0024FAA              | 35.00                   | 20.50 | 18.00 | 200         |
|                     | D030                                | 30.8                        | 10         |                    |                                                   | 2A0031FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D046                                | 46.2                        | 15         | W3                 | DD.Z1CB.12.W3.01<br>DS.Z1C2.01                    | 2A0046FAA              | 40.00                   | 25.50 | 17.50 | 260         |
|                     | D059                                | 59.4                        | 20         |                    |                                                   | 2A0059FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D074                                | 74.8                        | 25         |                    |                                                   | 2A0075FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D088                                | 88                          | 30         | W4                 | DD.Z1CB.12.W4.01<br>DS.Z1C2.01                    | 2A0088FAA              | 51.00                   | 33.00 | 23.00 | 395         |
|                     | D114                                | 114                         | 40         |                    |                                                   | 2A0114FAA              |                         |       |       | 465         |
|                     | D143                                | 143                         | 50         |                    |                                                   | 2A0143FAA              |                         |       |       | 800         |
|                     | D169                                | 169                         | 60         | F1                 | DD.Z1.12.F1.01<br>DS.Z1C2.01                      | 2A0169FAA              | 84.00                   | 41.50 | 34.00 | 910         |
|                     | D211                                | 211                         | 75         |                    |                                                   | 2A0211FAA              |                         |       |       | 910         |
|                     | D273                                | 273                         | 100        |                    |                                                   | 2A0273FAA              |                         |       |       | 1,150       |
|                     | D343                                | 343                         | 125        |                    |                                                   | 2A0343AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,200       |
|                     | D396                                | 396                         | 150        |                    |                                                   | 2A0396AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,250       |

Z1000 Drives

# Configured Drive NEMA Type 12 (Z1CB)

## 480 V NEMA Type 12

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1C Configured Base No.<br>Z1CB□□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Configured Box No. | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) | Drive Part No. CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 12       |       |       |             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                     |                                     |                             |            |                    |                                                   |                        | Overall Dimensions (in) |       |       | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                                     |                             |            |                    |                                                   |                        | H                       | W     | D     |             |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | B001                                | 1.1                         | 0.5        | W1                 | DD.Z1CB.12.W1.01<br>DS.Z1C2.01                    | 4A0005FAA              | 29.00                   | 18.00 | 18.00 | 140         |
|                     |                                     | 1.6                         | 0.75       |                    |                                                   | 4A0005FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B002                                | 2.1                         | 1          |                    |                                                   | 4A0005FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B003                                | 3.4                         | 2          |                    |                                                   | 4A0005FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B004                                | 4.8                         | 3          |                    |                                                   | 4A0005FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B007                                | 7.6                         | 5          |                    |                                                   | 4A0008FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B011                                | 11                          | 7.5        |                    |                                                   | 4A0011FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B014                                | 14                          | 10         |                    |                                                   | 4A0014FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B021                                | 21                          | 15         | W2                 | DD.Z1CB.12.W2.01<br>DS.Z1C2.01                    | 4A0021FAA              | 35.00                   | 20.50 | 18.00 | 200         |
|                     |                                     | 27                          | 20         |                    |                                                   | 4A0027FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     |                                     | 34                          | 25         |                    |                                                   | 4A0034FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B040                                | 40                          | 30         | W3                 | DD.Z1CB.12.W3.01<br>DS.Z1C2.01                    | 4A0040FAA              | 40.00                   | 25.50 | 17.50 | 260         |
|                     | B52L                                | 52                          | 40         |                    |                                                   | 4A0052FAB              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B052                                | 52                          | 40         |                    |                                                   | 4A0052FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B065                                | 65                          | 50         |                    |                                                   | 4A0065FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B077                                | 77                          | 60         | W4                 | DD.Z1CB.12.W4.01<br>DS.Z1C2.01                    | 4A0077FAA              | 51.00                   | 33.00 | 23.00 | 435         |
|                     | B096                                | 96                          | 75         |                    |                                                   | 4A0096FAA              |                         |       |       | 465         |
|                     | B124                                | 124                         | 100        |                    |                                                   | 4A0124FAA              |                         |       |       | 505         |
|                     | B156                                | 156                         | 125        | F1                 | DD.Z1.12.F1.01<br>DS.Z1C2.01                      | 4A0156FAA              | 84.00                   | 41.50 | 32.50 | 795         |
|                     | B180                                | 180                         | 150        |                    |                                                   | 4A0180FAA              |                         |       |       | 895         |
|                     | B240                                | 240                         | 200        |                    |                                                   | 4A0240FAA              |                         |       |       | 895         |
|                     | B302                                | 302                         | 250        |                    |                                                   | 4A0302FAA              |                         |       |       | 1,100       |
|                     | B361                                | 361                         | 300        |                    |                                                   | 4A0361AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,200       |
|                     | B414                                | 414                         | 350        |                    |                                                   | 4A0414AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,250       |
|                     | B477                                | 477                         | 400        | F1T                | DD.Z1.12.F1.02<br>DS.Z1C2.01                      | 4A0477AAA              | 92.00                   | 41.50 | 32.00 | 1,500       |
|                     | B590                                | 590                         | 500        |                    |                                                   | 4A0590AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,600       |

# Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3)

## Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3)



The Z1000 NEMA 3R Configured drive is engineered to allow flexibility when providing the features and options commonly specified by facility designers.

The configured package provides a Z1000 drive containing HVAC application-specific software macros, a real time clock, and Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad with an input disconnect switch and space for several power options inside a NEMA 3R (UL Type 3R) enclosure.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings:  
1 to 150 HP, 208 Vac  
1 to 500 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Motor preheat function
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Controlled speed range 40:1
- Power loss ride through: 2 seconds
- Torque limiting: 30 to 180%
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Serial communications loss detection
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning

### Design Features

- Lockable main input disconnect switch
- Built in 5% line impedance (1 to 100 HP @ 208V, 1 to 250 HP @ 480V)
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2) (1 to 100 HP @ 208V, 1- 250 HP @ 480V)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Two internal (PI) Controls
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal low pass filter
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply

- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:  
0 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohm)  
4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- Adjustable carrier frequency, from 1 kHz to 12.5 kHz
- Programmable security code
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 3 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection
- Input and output terminal status indication
- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- Diagnostic fault indication
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status
- No load detection (broken belt alert)
- One fixed "Fault" form C output relay (Rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc)
- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions with a built-in copy feature
- Motor preheat function
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage:  
208 Vac, 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency:  
50/60 Hz  $\pm$ 5%
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 3R: -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature:  
-20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating
- Service factor: 1.0

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed; CE marked
- BTL listed

### Options

- Circuit Breaker (65 kAIC or 100 kAIC)
- Input Fuses
- Two Motor "AND"
- Two Motor "OR"
- Output Reactor
- Input Reactor
- Input Filter
- Surge Suppressor
- Space Heater
- Custom Nameplate
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks
- Keypad Viewing Window

# Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3)

## Model Number Configuration (Z1C3)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.

| BASE NUMBER |     | OPTIONS |         |
|-------------|-----|---------|---------|
|             |     | POWER   | CONTROL |
| Z           | 1 C | P       | T       |
| 3           | B   |         |         |
| 0           | 4   |         |         |
| 0           | 0   |         |         |

**Z1000 Configured**

**Enclosure**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 3 | NEMA 3R |
|---|---------|

**Voltage**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| D | 208 V |
| B | 480 V |

**Current**

|                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|
| NEC Rated Amps<br>(1.6 - 590)<br>Example: 040 = 40 Amps |
|---------------------------------------------------------|

**T Control Options**

|   |                       |                    |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|
| W | Custom Nameplate      | Choose One or None |
| D | Ethernet/IP           | Choose One or None |
| L | LonWorks              |                    |
| M | Keypad Viewing Window | Choose One or None |
| Z | Speed Pot             | Choose One or None |
| K | 200 VA Transformer    | Choose One or None |

**P Power Options**

|   |                      |                          |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|
| C | Circuit Breaker 65K  | Choose One or None       |
| M | Circuit Breaker 100K |                          |
| F | Input Fuse           | Choose One or None       |
| A | Two Motor "AND"      | Choose One or None       |
| Y | Two Motor "OR"       |                          |
| K | Output Reactor 5%    |                          |
| R | Input Reactor 3%     | Choose One or None       |
| N | Noise Filter         |                          |
| 2 | Surge Suppressor     |                          |
| 3 | Space Heater         | Choose None, Any, or All |

## Options (Z1C3)

### Enclosure Options

|                                 |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 3R                         | (3)       | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 3R ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options.                                                                                                                        |
| Freestanding Leg Kit<br>NEMA 3R | UUX000923 | <b>12 in. Leg Kit:</b> This option allows the NEMA 3R wall-mount enclosures to be mounted on legs so that the control can be freestanding and off the ground. Either kit can be used on any of the wall-mount enclosures. Floor-mount enclosures come standard with freestanding legs. |
|                                 | UUX000924 | <b>30 in. Leg Kit:</b> This option allows the NEMA 3R wall-mount enclosures to be mounted on legs so that the control can be freestanding and off the ground. Either kit can be used on any of the wall-mount enclosures. Floor-mount enclosures come standard with freestanding legs. |

### Power Options

|                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motor Control   | (A, Y) | Simultaneous control of two identical motors is possible with the 'AND' configuration, option (A). Either one of two motors can be controlled with the 'OR' configuration, option (Y).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Circuit Breaker | (C, M) | The standard configuration provides a line input disconnect switch but no branch short circuit protection. Circuit breaker options are available. Option (C) is a 65 kAIC rated circuit breaker and option (M) is a 100 kAIC rated circuit breaker. When option (C) is specified, the configured drive package will be rated at 65 kAIC. When option (M) is specified, the configured drive package will be rated at 100 kAIC. |
| Input Fuses     | (F)    | Option (F) provides drive input fuses for increased drive input over current protection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Output Reactor  | (K)    | No form of output impedance is normally required. A 5% load reactor, option (K), is available if additional output impedance is desired (usually for long lead-lengths or noise reduction).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Input Reactor   | (R)    | The standard configuration does not provide any additional AC line impedance. Option (R) can be selected to add a 3% AC line input reactor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3)

---

|                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input Filter     | (N) | The standard configuration for 125 to 150 HP @ 208V and for 300 to 500 HP @ 480V does not include a RFI filter. The cap filter, option (N), is a passive delta-wye capacitive network. |
| Surge Suppressor | (2) | This option provides a degree of protection from transient surges coming through the power line cables. Lightning strikes are the most common source of surges.                        |
| Space Heater     | (3) | This option helps reduce condensation.                                                                                                                                                 |

---

### Control Options

---

|                          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EtherNet/IP<br>SI-EN3    | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                        |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3        | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Keypad Viewing Window    | (M) | The digital drive keypad is mounted on the outside of the NEMA 3R enclosure door. This option provides a viewing window that is hinged and lockable.                                                                        |
| 200 VA Transformer (CPT) | (K) | 200 VA Control Power Transformer (for customer use).                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Speed pot                | (Z) | Door mounted.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Custom Nameplates        | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicaid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

---



## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1C3)

### 208 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 3R Configured | Legend: A = Available    N/A = Not available or not applicable |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--|
|                     |                             |                          |                    | Circuit Breaker (65 kAIC)                                      | Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC) | Input Fuse | Two Motor "AND" | Two Motor "OR" | Load Reactor | Input Reactor | Noise Filter | Surge Suppressor | Space Heater |  |
|                     |                             |                          | Z1C3 □□□□          | C                                                              | M                          | F          | A               | Y              | K            | R             | N            | 2                | 3            |  |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | 2.4                         | 0.5                      | D002               | A                                                              | A                          | A          | A               | A              | A            | N/A           | A            | A                |              |  |
|                     | 3.5                         | 0.75                     | D003               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 4.6                         | 1                        | D004               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 7.5                         | 2                        | D007               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 10.6                        | 3                        | D010               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 16.7                        | 5                        | D016               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 24.2                        | 7.5                      | D024               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 30.8                        | 10                       | D030               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 46.2                        | 15                       | D046               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 59.4                        | 20                       | D059               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 74.8                        | 25                       | D074               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 88                          | 30                       | D088               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 114                         | 40                       | D114               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 143                         | 50                       | D143               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 169                         | 60                       | D169               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 211                         | 75                       | D211               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 273                         | 100                      | D273               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 343                         | 125                      | D343               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              | A             |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 396                         | 150                      | D396               |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 208 volts.

# Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3)

## 480 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 3R Config ured | Legend: A = Available    N/A = Not available or not applicable |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--|
|                     |                             |                          |                     | Circuit Breaker (65 kAIC)                                      | Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC) | Input Fuse | Two Motor "AND" | Two Motor "OR" | Load Reactor | Input Reactor | Noise Filter | Surge Suppressor | Space Heater |  |
|                     |                             |                          | Z1C3 □□□□           | C                                                              | M                          | F          | A               | Y              | K            | R             | N            | 2                | 3            |  |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | 1.6                         | 0.5 & 0.75               | B001                | A                                                              | A                          | A          | A               | A              | A            | N/A           | A            | A                |              |  |
|                     | 2.1                         | 1                        | B002                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 3.2                         | 2                        | B003                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 4.8                         | 3                        | B004                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 7.6                         | 5                        | B007                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 11                          | 7.5                      | B011                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 14                          | 10                       | B014                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 21                          | 15                       | B021                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 27                          | 20                       | B027                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 34                          | 25                       | B034                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 40                          | 30                       | B040                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B52L                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B052                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 65                          | 50                       | B065                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 77                          | 60                       | B077                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 96                          | 75                       | B096                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 124                         | 100                      | B124                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 156                         | 125                      | B156                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 180                         | 150                      | B180                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 240                         | 200                      | B240                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 302                         | 250                      | B302                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 361                         | 300                      | B361                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 414                         | 350                      | B414                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              | A             |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 477                         | 400                      | B477                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |
|                     | 590                         | 500                      | B590                |                                                                |                            |            |                 |                |              |               |              |                  |              |  |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

## Dimensions and Data (Z1C3)

### 208 V NEMA Type 3R

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1C Configured Base No.<br>Z1C3□□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Configured Box No. | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) | Drive Part No. CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 3R       |       |       |             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                     |                                     |                             |            |                    |                                                   |                        | Overall Dimensions (in) |       |       | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                                     |                             |            |                    |                                                   |                        | H                       | W     | D     |             |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | D002                                | 2.4                         | 0.5        | W1                 | DD.Z1.3R.W1.01<br>DS.Z1C3.01 <sup>*1</sup>        | 2A0011FAA              | 29.00                   | 18.00 | 21.50 | 140         |
|                     | D003                                | 3.5                         | 0.75       |                    |                                                   | 2A0011FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D004                                | 4.6                         | 1          |                    |                                                   | 2A0011FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D007                                | 7.5                         | 2          |                    |                                                   | 2A0011FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D010                                | 10.6                        | 3          |                    |                                                   | 2A0011FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D016                                | 16.7                        | 5          |                    |                                                   | 2A0017FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D024                                | 24.2                        | 7.5        | W2                 | DD.Z1.3R.W2.01<br>DS.Z1C3.01 <sup>*1</sup>        | 2A0024FAA              | 35.00                   | 20.50 | 21.50 | 200         |
|                     | D030                                | 30.8                        | 10         |                    |                                                   | 2A0031FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D046                                | 46.2                        | 15         | W3                 | DD.Z1.3R.W3.01<br>DS.Z1C3.01 <sup>*1</sup>        | 2A0046FAA              | 40.00                   | 25.50 | 21.50 | 260         |
|                     | D059                                | 59.4                        | 20         |                    |                                                   | 2A0059FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D074                                | 74.8                        | 25         |                    |                                                   | 2A0075FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | D088                                | 88                          | 30         | W4                 | DD.Z1.3R.W4.01<br>DS.Z1C3.02 <sup>*1</sup>        | 2A0088FAA              | 51.00                   | 39.00 | 21.50 | 395         |
|                     | D114                                | 114                         | 40         |                    |                                                   | 2A0114FAA              |                         |       |       | 465         |
|                     | D143                                | 143                         | 50         |                    |                                                   | 2A0143FAA              |                         |       |       | 800         |
|                     | D169                                | 169                         | 60         | F1                 | DD.Z1.3R.F1.01<br>DS.Z1C3.02 <sup>*1</sup>        | 2A0169FAA              | 91.00                   | 41.50 | 50.50 | 910         |
|                     | D211                                | 211                         | 75         |                    |                                                   | 2A0211FAA              |                         |       |       | 910         |
|                     | D273                                | 273                         | 100        |                    |                                                   | 2A0273FAA              |                         |       |       | 1,150       |
|                     | D343                                | 343                         | 125        |                    |                                                   | 2A0343AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,200       |
|                     | D396                                | 396                         | 150        |                    |                                                   | 2A0396AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,250       |

\*1. Drives that have "OR" option refer to DS.Z1C3.09, DS.Z1C3.10, DS.Z1C3.11, DS.Z1C3.12; drives that have "AND" option refer to DS.Z1C3.05, DS.Z1C3.06, DS.Z1C3.07, DS.Z1C3.08

Z1000 Drives

# Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3)

## 480 V NEMA Type 3R

| Rated Input Voltage | Z1C Configured Base No.<br>Z1C3□□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP | Configured Box No. | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) | Drive Part No. CIMR-ZU | Enclosed, NEMA 3R       |       |       |             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                     |                                     |                             |            |                    |                                                   |                        | Overall Dimensions (in) |       |       | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                                     |                             |            |                    |                                                   |                        | H                       | W     | D     |             |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | B001                                | 1.1                         | 0.5        | W1                 | DD.Z1.3R.W1.01<br>DS.Z1C3.01 <sup>*1</sup>        | 4A0005FAA              | 29.00                   | 18.00 | 21.50 | 140         |
|                     |                                     | 1.6                         | 0.75       |                    |                                                   | 4A0005FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B002                                | 2.1                         | 1          |                    |                                                   | 4A0005FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B003                                | 3.4                         | 2          |                    |                                                   | 4A0005FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B004                                | 4.8                         | 3          |                    |                                                   | 4A0005FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B007                                | 7.6                         | 5          |                    |                                                   | 4A0008FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B011                                | 11                          | 7.5        |                    |                                                   | 4A0011FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B014                                | 14                          | 10         |                    |                                                   | 4A0014FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B021                                | 21                          | 15         | W2                 | DD.Z1.3R.W2.01<br>DS.Z1C3.01 <sup>*1</sup>        | 4A0021FAA              | 35.00                   | 20.50 | 21.50 | 200         |
|                     |                                     | 27                          | 20         |                    |                                                   | 4A0027FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     |                                     | 34                          | 25         |                    |                                                   | 4A0034FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B040                                | 40                          | 30         | W3                 | DD.Z1.3R.W3.01<br>DS.Z1C3.01 <sup>*1</sup>        | 4A0040FAA              | 40.00                   | 25.50 | 21.50 | 260         |
|                     | B52L                                | 52                          | 40         |                    |                                                   | 4A0052FAB              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B052                                | 52                          | 40         |                    |                                                   | 4A0052FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B065                                | 65                          | 50         |                    |                                                   | 4A0065FAA              |                         |       |       |             |
|                     | B077                                | 77                          | 60         | W4                 | DD.Z1.3R.W4.01<br>DS.Z1C3.02 <sup>*1</sup>        | 4A0077FAA              | 51.00                   | 39.00 | 21.50 | 375         |
|                     | B096                                | 96                          | 75         |                    |                                                   | 4A0096FAA              |                         |       |       | 435         |
|                     | B124                                | 124                         | 100        |                    |                                                   | 4A0124FAA              |                         |       |       | 465         |
|                     | B156                                | 156                         | 125        |                    |                                                   | 4A0156FAA              |                         |       |       | 505         |
|                     | B180                                | 180                         | 150        | F1                 | DD.Z1.3R.F1.01<br>DS.Z1C3.02 <sup>*1</sup>        | 4A0180FAA              | 91.00                   | 41.50 | 50.50 | 795         |
|                     |                                     | 240                         | 200        |                    |                                                   | 4A0240FAA              |                         |       |       | 895         |
|                     |                                     | 302                         | 250        |                    |                                                   | 4A0302FAA              |                         |       |       | 895         |
|                     |                                     | 361                         | 300        |                    |                                                   | 4A0361AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,100       |
|                     | B414                                | 414                         | 350        |                    | DD.Z1.3R.F1.03<br>DS.Z1C3.03 <sup>*1</sup>        | 4A0414AAA              | 91.00                   | 41.50 | 46.50 | 1,200       |
|                     |                                     | 477                         | 400        |                    |                                                   | 4A0477AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,250       |
|                     | B590                                | 590                         | 500        | F2                 | DD.Z1.3R.F2.01<br>DS.Z1C3.04 <sup>*1</sup>        | 4A0590AAA              | 91.00                   | 66.50 | 43.50 | 1,700       |
|                     |                                     |                             |            |                    |                                                   | 4A0590AAA              |                         |       |       | 1,900       |

\*1. Drives that have "OR" option refer to DS.Z1C3.09, DS.Z1C3.10, DS.Z1C3.11, DS.Z1C3.12; drives that have "AND" option refer to DS.Z1C3.05, DS.Z1C3.06, DS.Z1C3.07, DS.Z1C3.08

# Redundant Drive Package NEMA Type 1 (Z1R1)

## Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 1 (Z1R1)



The Z1000 Redundant Drive Package is engineered for use in critical HVAC building automation applications that require continuous reliable motor control.

The redundant drive package provides two Z1000 drives containing HVAC application-specific software macros and a real time clocks in a NEMA 1 (UL Type 1) enclosure to ensure uninterrupted operation in the event of drive fault.

The redundant drive package features a main input disconnect switch, semiconductor fuses for each drive, single input/output wiring points, a single control wiring point, two door-mounted keypads, a selectable Manual or Auto Transfer switch, an H/O/A switch, and an integral damper control circuit.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings: 5 - 250 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Up/down floating point control capability
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 VDC (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 3 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Redundant Package Features

- Standard Lockable Main Input Disconnect Switch
- 115 Vac control transformer, fused
- Semiconductor Fuses for each VFD
- Damper control circuit with end of travel feedback with two adjustable wait time functions
- Selectable Manual or Auto Transfer
- Drive A-Auto-Drive B switch
- Hand-Off-Auto switch
- Single input/output wiring points
- Single control wiring point
- Two door mounted keypads

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm 5\%$
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded
- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability

- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status
- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action
- Selectable energy savings mode

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

### Embedded Serial Communication Protocols

- BACnet MSTP
- Modbus/Memobus
- Siemens Apogee
- Johnson Controls Metasys

### Communication Options

- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks Interface

### Power Options

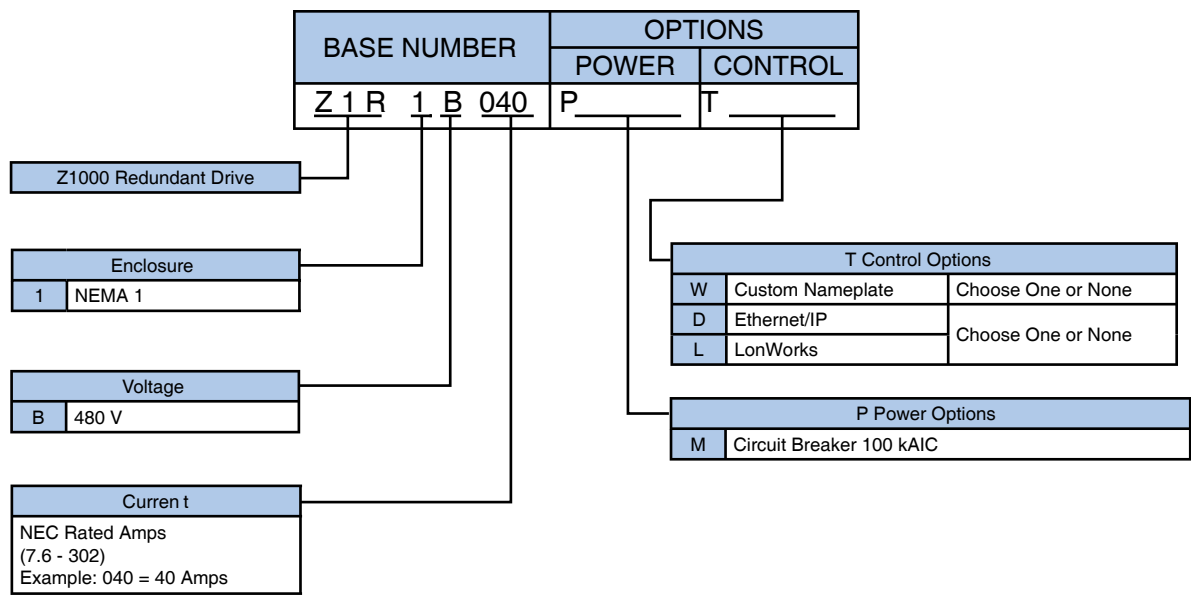
- Optional Lockable Main Input Circuit Breaker with 100 kAIC panel rating

# Redundant Drive Package NEMA Type 1 (Z1R1)

## Model Number Configuration (Z1R1)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.



## Options (Z1R1)

### Enclosure Options

|        |     |                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 1 | (1) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 1 ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Power Options

|                 |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Circuit Breaker | (M) | The standard configuration provides a line input disconnect switch but no branch short circuit protection. Circuit breaker options are available. Option (M) is a 100 kAIC rated circuit breaker. When option (M) is specified, the drive package will be rated at 100 kAIC. |
|-----------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Control Options

|                       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ethernet/IP<br>SI-EN3 | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.<br>*1                                                                                                                                                  |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3     | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.<br>*1                                                                                                                                                     |
| Custom<br>Nameplates  | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicaid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

\*1. Two (2) network control options, one option installed on each of the two drives within the redundant drive package.

## Model Selection (Z1R1)

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Redundant Drive Package Model No.<br>Z1R1B□□□ | Nominal HP *2 | Circuit Breaker<br>(100 kAIC) | Dimensions (in) |       |       | Approximate Weight (lb) |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|
|                     |                             |                                               |               | M                             | H               | W     | D     |                         |
| 480 V<br>3-Phase    | 4.8                         | 005                                           | 3             | Available                     | 44.50           | 36.00 | 19.72 | 110                     |
|                     | 7.6                         | 008                                           | 5             |                               |                 |       |       | 115                     |
|                     | 11                          | 011                                           | 7.5           |                               |                 |       |       | 120                     |
|                     | 14                          | 014                                           | 10            |                               |                 |       |       | 125                     |
|                     | 21                          | 021                                           | 15            |                               |                 |       |       | 130                     |
|                     | 27                          | 027                                           | 20            |                               |                 |       |       | 135                     |
|                     | 34                          | 034                                           | 25            |                               | 62.50           | 36.00 | 19.72 | 165                     |
|                     | 40                          | 040                                           | 30            |                               |                 |       |       | 175                     |
|                     | 52                          | 052                                           | 40            |                               |                 |       |       | 420                     |
|                     | 65                          | 065                                           | 50            |                               |                 |       |       | 425                     |
|                     | 77                          | 077                                           | 60            |                               |                 |       |       | 500                     |
|                     | 96                          | 096                                           | 75            |                               |                 |       |       | 675                     |
|                     | 124                         | 124                                           | 100           |                               | 84.16           | 41.26 | 31.57 | 680                     |
|                     | 156                         | 156                                           | 125           |                               |                 |       |       | 950                     |
|                     | 180                         | 180                                           | 150           |                               |                 |       |       | 1,100                   |
|                     | 240                         | 240                                           | 200           |                               | 85.70           | 66.25 | 23.70 | 1,500                   |
|                     | 302                         | 302                                           | 250           |                               | Contact Yaskawa |       |       |                         |

\*2. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

# 12-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1J)

## Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1J)



The 12-Pulse Z1000 Bypass is engineered for use in HVAC building automation applications that require reliable motor control and reduced harmonic distortion.

The bypass package provides a Z1000 drive containing HVAC application-specific software macros, a real time clock, and Hand-Off-Auto keypad inside a NEMA 1 (UL Type 1) enclosure and a 3-contactor style bypass to allow motor operation from the drive or across the line.

The design also matches an isolation transformer with a tuned input reactor to provide a phase shift that reduces harmonic distortion for cleaner power.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings: 7.5 to 250 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Up/down floating point control capability
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 VDC (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 4 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Bypass Features

- Input, Output and Bypass Contactors
- Lockable Main Input Circuit Breaker with 100 kAIC panel rating
- Thermal motor overload relay, class 20
- 115 Vac control transformer, fused
- Drive H/O/A keypad used for bypass control
- Damper control circuit with end of travel feedback with two adjustable wait time functions
- Selectable energy savings mode
- No load detection (loss of load) fully monitored in drive and bypass modes

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm$ 5%
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Integral 12-Pulse Design
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded

- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- “S-curve” soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status
- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- “Kinetic Energy Braking” (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- “Bumpless” transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as “smoke purge” function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

### Options

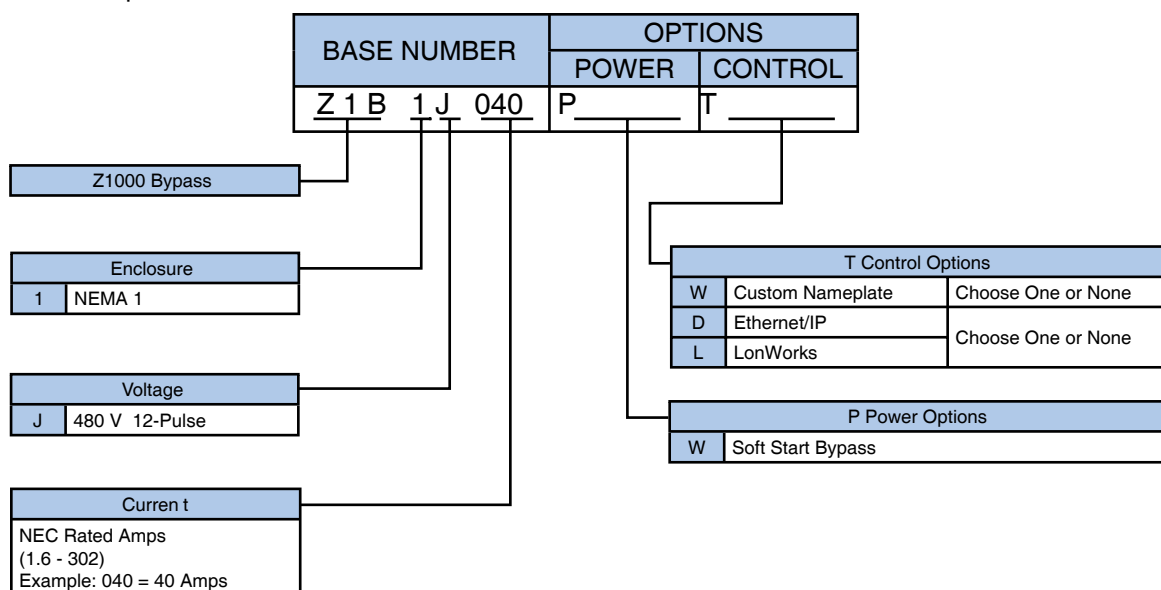
- Soft Start Bypass
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks



## Model Number Configuration (Z1B1J)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.



## Options (Z1B1J)

### Enclosure Options

|        |     |                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 1 | (1) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 1 ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Power Options

|                   |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Soft Start Bypass | (W) | Provides a solid-state adjustable soft starter for use when switching to bypass mode. Option (W) provides a solid-state soft-starter with adjustable ramp to reduce mechanical system stress typically associated with across-the-line bypass motor starts. Select option (W) if the application cannot tolerate the mechanical load stress caused by across-the-line bypass motor starts. |
|-------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Control Options

|                    |     |                                                                      |
|--------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ethernet/IP SI-EN3 | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board. |
| LonWorks SI-W3     | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.    |

# 12-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1J)

Custom Nameplates (W) Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicoid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer.

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1B1J)

### 480 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 1 12-Pulse Bypass | Soft Start Bypass |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
|                     |                             |                          | Z1B1□□□□               | W                 |
| 480 V<br>3-Phase    | 11                          | 7.5                      | J011                   | Available         |
|                     | 14                          | 10                       | J014                   |                   |
|                     | 21                          | 15                       | J021                   |                   |
|                     | 27                          | 20                       | J027                   |                   |
|                     | 34                          | 25                       | J034                   |                   |
|                     | 40                          | 30                       | J040                   |                   |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | J052                   |                   |
|                     | 65                          | 50                       | J065                   |                   |
|                     | 77                          | 60                       | J077                   |                   |
|                     | 96                          | 75                       | J096                   |                   |
|                     | 124                         | 100                      | J124                   |                   |
|                     | 156                         | 125                      | J156                   |                   |
|                     | 180                         | 150                      | J180                   |                   |
|                     | 240                         | 200                      | J240                   |                   |
|                     | 302                         | 250                      | J302                   |                   |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

**Note:** Consult factory for outline drawings and schematics.

# 12-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3J)

## Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3J)



The 12-Pulse Z1000 Bypass is engineered for use in HVAC building automation applications that require reliable motor control and reduced harmonic distortion.

The bypass package provides a Z1000 drive containing HVAC application-specific software macros, a real time clock, and Hand-Off-Auto keypad inside a NEMA 3R (UL Type 3R) enclosure and lockable main input circuit breaker with a 3-contactor style bypass to allow motor operation from the drive or across the line.

The design also matches an isolation transformer with a tuned input reactor to provide a phase shift that reduces harmonic distortion for cleaner power.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

Z1000 Drives

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings: 7.5 to 250 HP, 480 volt only.
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Up/down floating point control capability
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 VDC (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 4 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status Contactor
  - Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Bypass Features

- Input, Output and Bypass Contactors
- Lockable Main Input Circuit Breaker with 100 kAIC panel rating
- Thermal motor overload relay, class 20
- 115 Vac control transformer, fused
- Drive H/O/A keypad used for bypass control
- Damper control circuit with end of travel feedback with two adjustable wait time functions
- Selectable energy savings mode
- No load detection (loss of load) fully monitored in drive and bypass modes

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm 5\%$
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 3R: -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Integral 12-Pulse Design
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded
- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy

- Serial communication status
- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

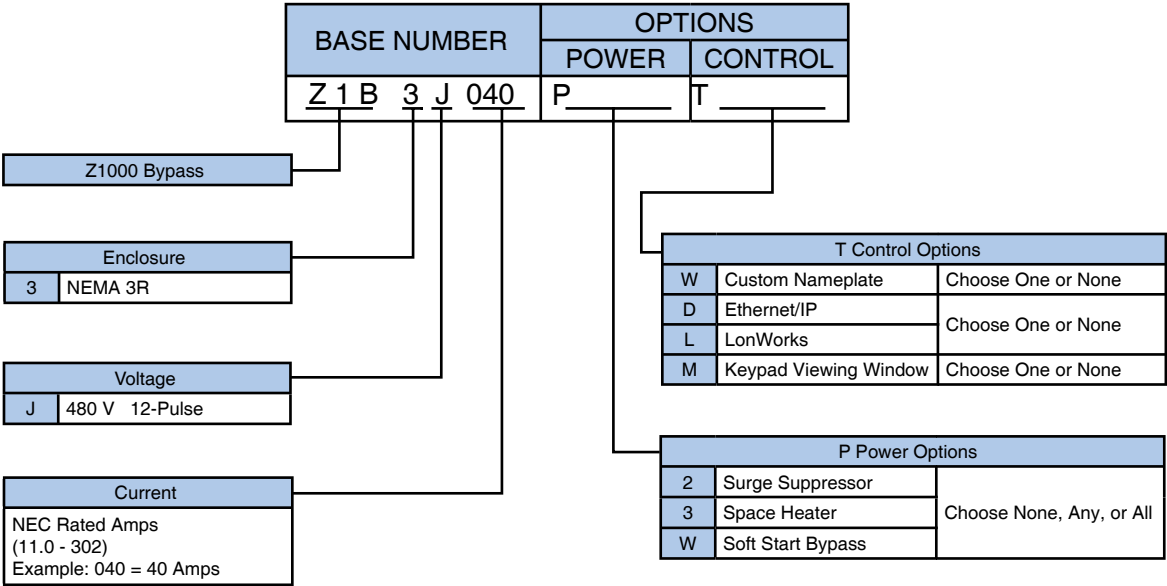
### Options

- Soft Start Bypass
- Surge Suppressorr
- Space Heater
- Custom Nameplate
- Keypad Viewing Window
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks

# 12-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3J)

## Model Number Configuration (Z1B3J)

- Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.
- Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.



## Options (Z1B3J)

### Enclosure Options

|         |     |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 3R | (3) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 3R ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Power Options

|                   |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Surge Suppressor  | (2) | This option provides a degree of protection from transient surges coming through the power line cables. Lightning strikes are the most common source of surges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Space Heater      | (3) | This option helps reduce condensation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Soft Start Bypass | (W) | Provides a solid-state adjustable soft starter for use when switching to bypass mode. Option (W) provides a solid-state soft-starter with adjustable ramp to reduce mechanical system stress typically associated with across-the-line bypass motor starts. Select option (W) if the application cannot tolerate the mechanical load stress caused by across-the-line bypass motor starts. |

## Control Options

|                       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ethernet/IP SI-EN3    | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                        |
| LonWorks SI-W3        | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Keypad Viewing Window | (M) | The digital drive keypad is mounted on the outside of the NEMA 3R enclosure door. This option provides a viewing window that is hinged and lockable.                                                                        |
| Custom Nameplates     | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicaid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

# 12-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3J)

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1B3J)

### 480 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 3R 12-Pulse Bypass | Soft Start Bypass | Surge Suppressor | Space Heater |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
|                     |                             |                          | Z1B3□□□□                | W                 | 2                | 3            |
| 480 V<br>3-Phase    | 11                          | 7.5                      | J011                    | Available         | Available        | Available    |
|                     | 14                          | 10                       | J014                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 21                          | 15                       | J021                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 27                          | 20                       | J027                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 34                          | 25                       | J034                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 40                          | 30                       | J040                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | J052                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 65                          | 50                       | J065                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 77                          | 60                       | J077                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 96                          | 75                       | J096                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 124                         | 100                      | J124                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 156                         | 125                      | J156                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 180                         | 150                      | J180                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 240                         | 200                      | J240                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 302                         | 250                      | J302                    |                   |                  |              |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

**Note:** Consult factory for outline drawings and schematics.

# 12-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1J)

## Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1J)



The 12-Pulse Z1000 Configured drive is engineered to allow flexibility when providing the features and options commonly specified by facility designers.

The configured package provides a Z1000 drive containing HVAC application-specific software macros, a real time clock, and Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad with an input circuit breaker and space for several power options inside a NEMA 1 (UL Type 1) enclosure.

The design also matches an isolation transformer with a tuned input reactor to provide a phase shift that reduces harmonic distortion for cleaner power.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings: 7.5 to 250 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Motor preheat function
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Controlled speed range 40:1
- Power loss ride through: 2 seconds
- Torque limiting: 30 to 180%
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Serial communications loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- Adjustable carrier frequency, from 1 kHz to 12.5 kHz
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 3 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm 5\%$
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Integral 12-Pulse Design
- Input circuit breaker (100 kAIC)
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication

- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded
- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

### Options

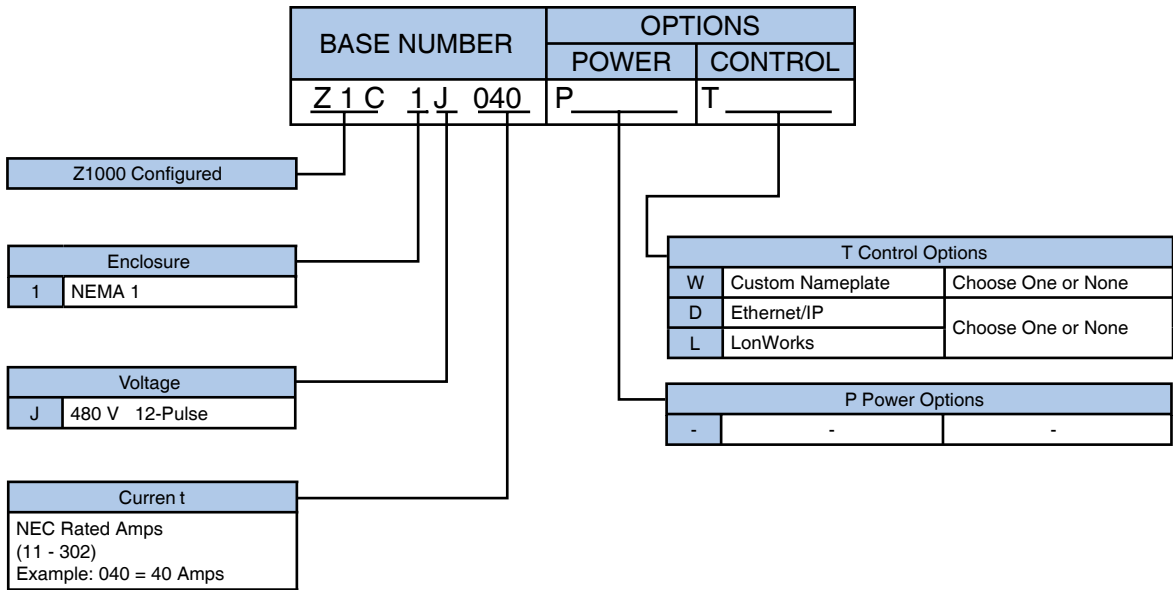
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks

# 12-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1J)

## Model Number Configuration (Z1C1J)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.



## Options (Z1C1J)

### Enclosure Options

|        |     |                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 1 | (1) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 1 ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Control Options

|                       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EtherNet/IP<br>SI-EN3 | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                        |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3     | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Custom Nameplates     | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicaid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |



## Model Selection (Z1C1J)

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP *1 | NEMA 1 12-Pulse Configured<br>Available Models |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
|                     |                             |               | Z1C1□□□□                                       |
| 480 V<br>3-Phase    | 11                          | 7.5           | J011                                           |
|                     | 14                          | 10            | J014                                           |
|                     | 21                          | 15            | J021                                           |
|                     | 27                          | 20            | J027                                           |
|                     | 34                          | 25            | J034                                           |
|                     | 40                          | 30            | J040                                           |
|                     | 52                          | 40            | J052                                           |
|                     | 65                          | 50            | J065                                           |
|                     | 77                          | 60            | J077                                           |
|                     | 96                          | 75            | J096                                           |
|                     | 124                         | 100           | J124                                           |
|                     | 156                         | 125           | J156                                           |
|                     | 180                         | 150           | J180                                           |
|                     | 240                         | 200           | J240                                           |
|                     | 302                         | 250           | J302                                           |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

**Note:** Consult factory for outline drawings and schematics.

Z1000 Drives

# 12-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3J)

## Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3J)



The 12-Pulse Z1000 Configured NEMA 3R drive is engineered to allow flexibility when providing the features and options commonly specified by facility designers.

The configured package provides a Z1000 drive containing HVAC application-specific software macros, a real time clock, and Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad with an input circuit breaker and space for several power options inside a NEMA 3R (UL Type 3R) enclosure.

The design also matches an isolation transformer with a tuned input reactor to provide a phase shift that reduces harmonic distortion for cleaner power.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings: 7.5 to 250 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Motor preheat function
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Controlled speed range 40:1
- Power loss ride through: 2 seconds
- Torque limiting: 30 to 180%
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Serial communications loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:  
0 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohm)  
4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- Adjustable carrier frequency, from 1 kHz to 12.5 kHz
- Programmable security code
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 3 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm$ 5%
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 3R (IP14): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Integral 12-Pulse Design
- Input circuit breaker (100 kAIC)
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded

- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

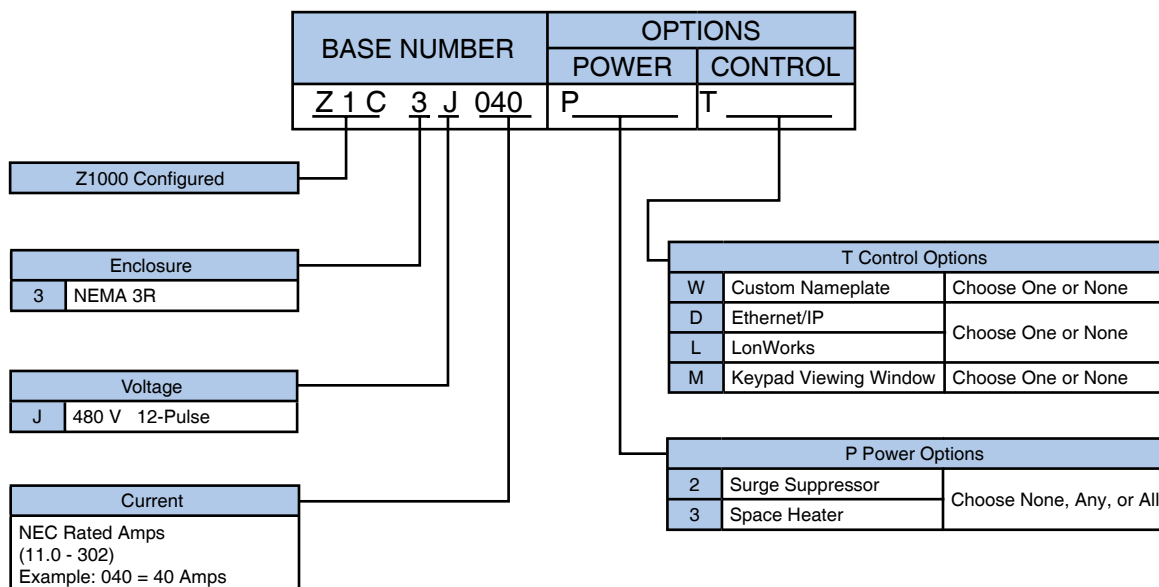
### Options

- Surge Suppressor
- Space Heater
- Custom Nameplate
- Keypad Viewing Window
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks

## Model Number Configuration (Z1C3J)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.



## Options (Z1C3J)

### Enclosure Options

|         |     |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 3R | (3) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 3R ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Power Options

|                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Surge Suppressor | (2) | This option provides a degree of protection from transient surges coming through the power line cables. Lightning strikes are the most common source of surges. |
| Space Heater     | (3) | This option helps reduce condensation.                                                                                                                          |

### Control Options

|                       |     |                                                                      |
|-----------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EtherNet/IP<br>SI-EN3 | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board. |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3     | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.    |

# 12-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3J)

|                       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Keypad Viewing Window | (M) | The digital drive keypad is mounted on the outside of the NEMA 3R enclosure door. This option provides a viewing window that is hinged and lockable.                                                                        |
| Custom Nameplates     | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicoid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1C3J)

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP *1 | NEMA 3R 12-Pulse Configured | Surge Suppressor | Space Heater |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------|
|                     |                             |               | Z1C3□□□□                    | 2                | 3            |
| 480 V<br>3-Phase    | 11                          | 7.5           | J011                        | Available        | Available    |
|                     | 14                          | 10            | J014                        |                  |              |
|                     | 21                          | 15            | J021                        |                  |              |
|                     | 27                          | 20            | J027                        |                  |              |
|                     | 34                          | 25            | J034                        |                  |              |
|                     | 40                          | 30            | J040                        |                  |              |
|                     | 52                          | 40            | J052                        |                  |              |
|                     | 65                          | 50            | J065                        |                  |              |
|                     | 77                          | 60            | J077                        |                  |              |
|                     | 96                          | 75            | J096                        |                  |              |
|                     | 124                         | 100           | J124                        |                  |              |
|                     | 156                         | 125           | J156                        |                  |              |
|                     | 180                         | 150           | J180                        |                  |              |
|                     | 240                         | 200           | J240                        |                  |              |
|                     | 302                         | 250           | J302                        |                  |              |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

**Note:** Consult factory for outline drawings and schematics.

# 18-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1K)

## Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1K)



The 18-Pulse Z1000 Bypass is engineered for use in HVAC building automation applications that require reliable motor control and reduced harmonic distortion.

The bypass package provides a Z1000 drive containing HVAC application-specific software macros, a real time clock, and Hand-Off-Auto keypad inside a NEMA 1 (UL Type 1) enclosure and a 3-contactor style bypass to allow motor operation from the drive or across the line.

The design also matches an autotransformer with a tuned balance reactor to provide a phase shift that reduces harmonic distortion for cleaner power.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

Z1000 Drives

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings: Ratings: 5 to 250 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Up/down floating point control capability
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 VDC (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 4 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status Contactor
  - Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Bypass Features

- Input, Output and Bypass Contactors
- Lockable Main Input Circuit Breaker with 100 kAIC panel rating
- Thermal motor overload relay, class 20
- 115 Vac control transformer, fused
- Drive H/O/A keypad used for bypass control
- Damper control circuit with end of travel feedback with two adjustable wait time functions
- Selectable energy savings mode
- No load detection (loss of load) fully monitored in drive and bypass modes

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm 5\%$
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Integral 18-Pulse Design
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded

- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status
- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

### Options

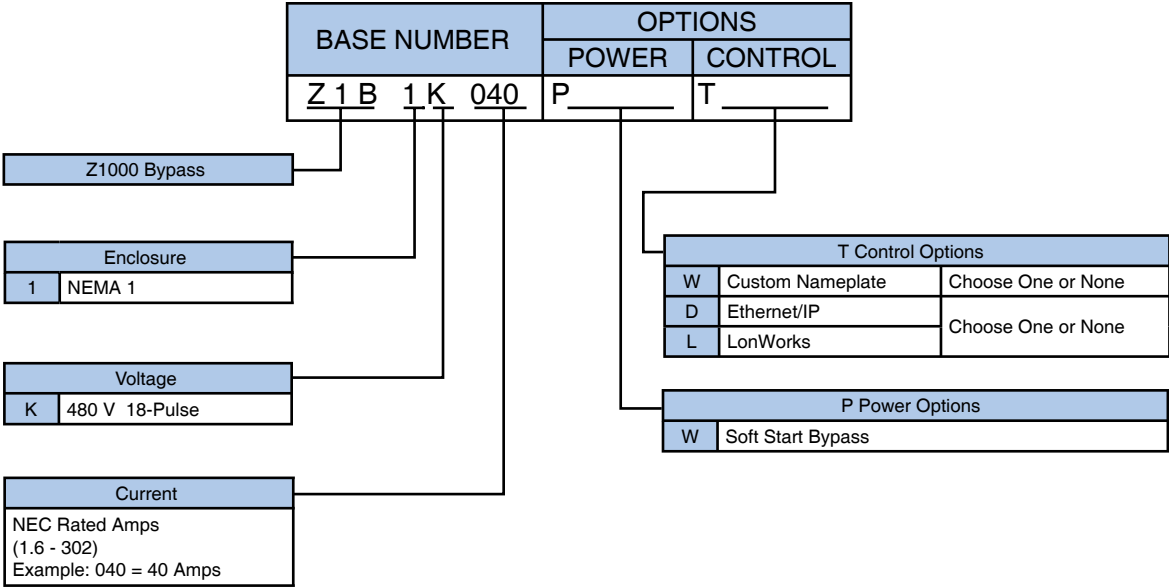
- Soft Start Bypass
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks

# 18-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1B1K)

## Model Number Configuration (Z1B1K)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.



## Options (Z1B1K)

### Enclosure Options

|             |     |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA Type 1 | (1) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 1 ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Power Options

|                   |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Soft Start Bypass | (W) | Provides a solid-state adjustable soft starter for use when switching to bypass mode. Option (W) provides a solid-state soft-starter with adjustable ramp to reduce mechanical system stress typically associated with across-the-line bypass motor starts. Select option (W) if the application cannot tolerate the mechanical load stress caused by across-the-line bypass motor starts. |
|-------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Control Options

|                       |     |                                                                      |
|-----------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ethernet/IP<br>SI-EN3 | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board. |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3     | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.    |

Custom (W) Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicon are available  
Nameplates with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that  
this option requires the text to be specified by the customer.

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1B1K)

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current<br>(Amps) | Nominal HP *1 | NEMA 1 18-Pulse Bypass | Soft Start Bypass |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|
|                     |                                |               | Z1B1□□□□               | W                 |
| 480 V<br>3-Phase    | 7.6                            | 5             | K007                   | Available         |
|                     | 11                             | 7.5           | K011                   |                   |
|                     | 14                             | 10            | K014                   |                   |
|                     | 21                             | 15            | K021                   |                   |
|                     | 27                             | 20            | K027                   |                   |
|                     | 34                             | 25            | K034                   |                   |
|                     | 40                             | 30            | K040                   |                   |
|                     | 52                             | 40            | K052                   |                   |
|                     | 65                             | 50            | K065                   |                   |
|                     | 77                             | 60            | K077                   |                   |
|                     | 96                             | 75            | K096                   |                   |
|                     | 124                            | 100           | K124                   |                   |
|                     | 156                            | 125           | K156                   |                   |
|                     | 180                            | 150           | K180                   |                   |
|                     | 240                            | 200           | K240                   |                   |
|                     | 302                            | 250           | K302                   |                   |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

**Note:** Consult factory for outline drawings and schematics.

# 18-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3K)

## Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3K)



The 18-Pulse Z1000 Bypass is engineered for use in HVAC building automation applications that require reliable motor control and reduced harmonic distortion.

The bypass package provides a Z1000 drive containing HVAC application-specific software macros, a real time clock, and Hand-Off-Auto keypad inside a NEMA 3R (UL Type 3R) enclosure and lockable main input circuit breaker with a 3-contact style bypass to allow motor operation from the drive or across the line.

The design also matches an autotransformer with a tuned balance reactor to provide a phase shift that reduces harmonic distortion for cleaner power.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings: 5 to 250 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Up/down floating point control capability
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 4 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status Contactor
  - Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Bypass Features

- Input, Output and Bypass Contactors
- Lockable Main Input Circuit Breaker with 100 kAIC panel rating
- Thermal motor overload relay, class 20
- 115 Vac control transformer, fused
- Drive H/O/A keypad used for bypass control
- Damper control circuit with end of travel feedback with two adjustable wait time functions
- Selectable energy savings mode
- No load detection (loss of load) fully monitored in drive and bypass modes

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm$ 5%
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 3R (IP14): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Integral 18-Pulse Design
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded
- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy

- Serial communication status
- 7 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

### Options

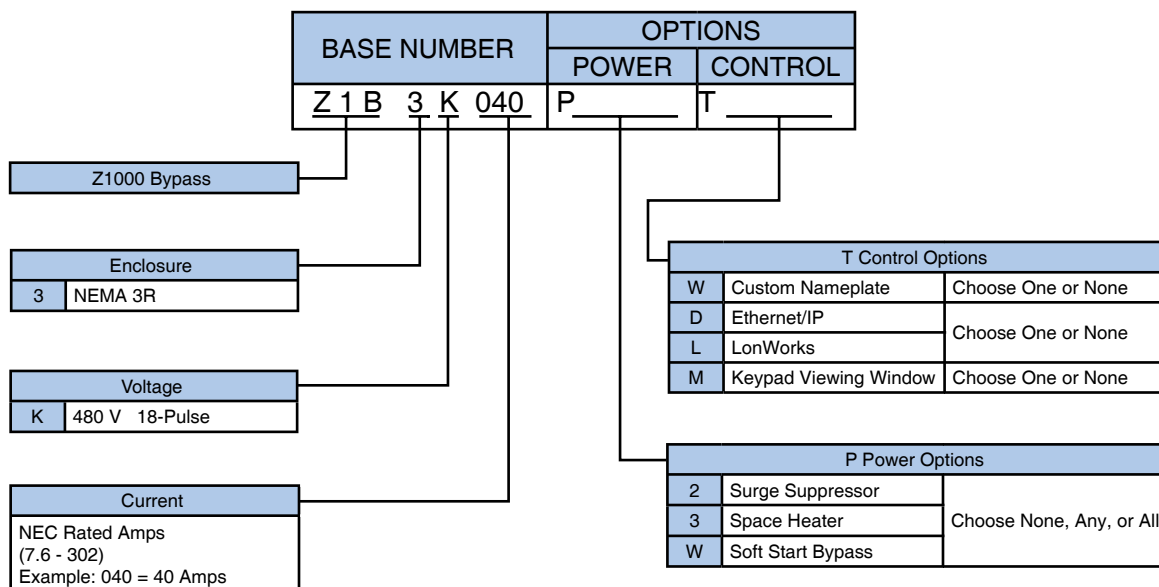
- Soft Start Bypass
- Surge Suppressor
- Space Heater
- Custom Nameplate
- Keypad Viewing Window
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks



## Model Number Configuration (Z1B3K)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.



## Options (Z1B3K)

### Enclosure Options

|         |     |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 3R | (3) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 3R ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# 18-Pulse Bypass Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1B3K)

## Power Options

---

|                   |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Surge Suppressor  | (2) | This option provides a degree of protection from transient surges coming through the power line cables. Lightning strikes are the most common source of surges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Space Heater      | (3) | This option helps reduce condensation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Soft Start Bypass | (W) | Provides a solid-state adjustable soft starter for use when switching to bypass mode. Option (W) provides a solid-state soft-starter with adjustable ramp to reduce mechanical system stress typically associated with across-the-line bypass motor starts. Select option (W) if the application cannot tolerate the mechanical load stress caused by across-the-line bypass motor starts. |

---

## Control Options

---

|                          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ethernet/IP<br>SI-EN3    | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                        |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3        | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Keypad Viewing<br>Window | (M) | The digital drive keypad is mounted on the outside of the NEMA 3R enclosure door. This option provides a viewing window that is hinged and lockable.                                                                        |
| Custom<br>Nameplates     | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicoid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

---

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1B3K)

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP *1 | NEMA 3R 18-Pulse Bypass | Soft Start Bypass | Surge Suppressor | Space Heater |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
|                     |                             |               | Z1B3□□□□                | W                 | 2                | 3            |
| 480 V<br>3-Phase    | 7.6                         | 5             | K007                    | Available         | Available        | Available    |
|                     | 11                          | 7.5           | K011                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 14                          | 10            | K014                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 21                          | 15            | K021                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 27                          | 20            | K027                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 34                          | 25            | K034                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 40                          | 30            | K040                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 52                          | 40            | K052                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 65                          | 50            | K065                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 77                          | 60            | K077                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 96                          | 75            | K096                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 124                         | 100           | K124                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 156                         | 125           | K156                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 180                         | 150           | K180                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 240                         | 200           | K240                    |                   |                  |              |
|                     | 302                         | 250           | K302                    |                   |                  |              |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

**Note:** Consult factory for outline drawings and schematics.

Z1000 Drives

# 18-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1K)

## Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1K)



The 18-Pulse Z1000 Configured NEMA 1 drive is engineered to allow flexibility when providing the features and options commonly specified by facility designers.

The configured package provides a Z1000 drive containing HVAC application-specific software macros, a real time clock, and Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad with an input circuit breaker and space for several power options inside a NEMA 1 (UL Type 1) enclosure.

The design also matches an autotransformer with a tuned balance reactor to provide a phase shift that reduces harmonic distortion for cleaner power.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings: 5 to 250 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Motor preheat function
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Controlled speed range 40:1
- Power loss ride through: 2 seconds
- Torque limiting: 30 to 180%
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Serial communications loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohm)
  - 4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- Adjustable carrier frequency, from 1 kHz to 12.5 kHz
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 3 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm$ 5%
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Integral 18-Pulse Design
- Input circuit breaker (100 kAIC)
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication

- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded
- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions with a built-in copy feature
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

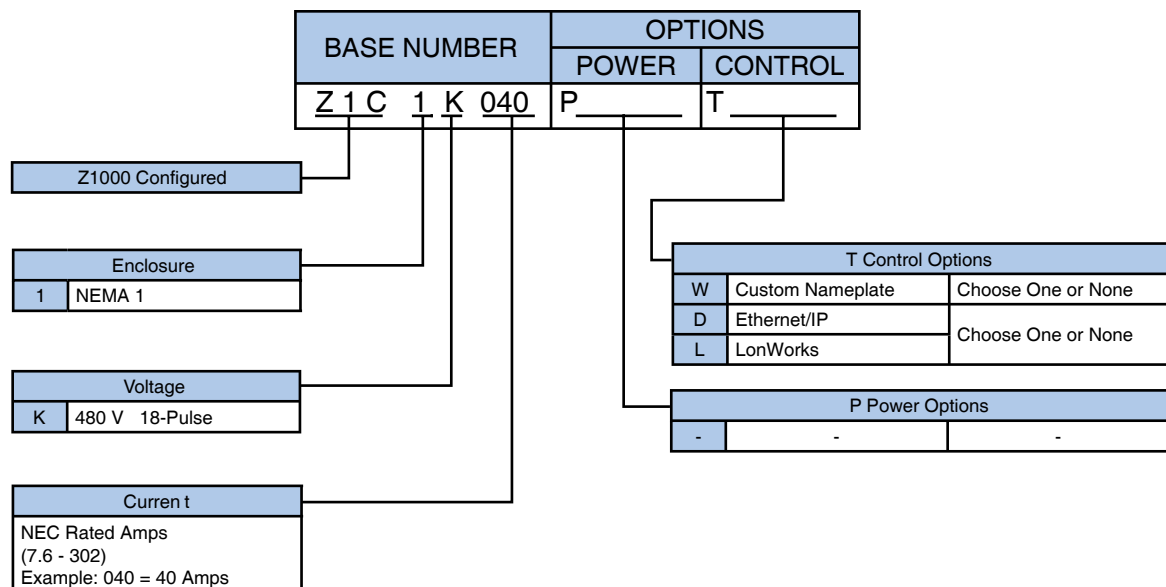
### Options

- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks

## Model Number Configuration (Z1C1K)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.



## Options (Z1C1K)

### Control Options

|                       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EtherNet/IP<br>SI-EN3 | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                        |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3     | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Custom Nameplates     | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicoid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

# 18-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1C1K)

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1C1K)

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 1 18-Pulse Configured |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
|                     |                             |                          | Z1C1□□□□                   |
| 480 V<br>3-Phase    | 7.6                         | 5                        | K007                       |
|                     | 11                          | 7.5                      | K011                       |
|                     | 14                          | 10                       | K014                       |
|                     | 21                          | 15                       | K021                       |
|                     | 27                          | 20                       | K027                       |
|                     | 34                          | 25                       | K034                       |
|                     | 40                          | 30                       | K040                       |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | K052                       |
|                     | 65                          | 50                       | K065                       |
|                     | 77                          | 60                       | K077                       |
|                     | 96                          | 75                       | K096                       |
|                     | 124                         | 100                      | K124                       |
|                     | 156                         | 125                      | K156                       |
|                     | 180                         | 150                      | K180                       |
|                     | 240                         | 200                      | K240                       |
|                     | 302                         | 250                      | K302                       |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

**Note:** Consult factory for outline drawings and schematics.

# 18-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3K)

## Specifications: 480 V NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3K)



The 18-Pulse Z1000 Configured NEMA 3R drive is engineered to allow flexibility when providing the features and options commonly specified by facility designers.

The configured package provides a Z1000 drive containing HVAC application-specific software macros, a real time clock, and Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad with an input circuit breaker and space for several power options inside a NEMA 3R (UL Type 3R enclosure). The design also matches an autotransformer with a tuned balance reactor to provide a phase shift that reduces harmonic distortion for cleaner power.

Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet, Siemens APOGEE, Johnson Controls Metasys, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

Z1000 Drives

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings: 5 to 250 HP, 480 Vac
- Overload capacity: 110% for 60 seconds (150% Peak)
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Motor preheat function
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Controlled speed range 40:1
- Power loss ride through: 2 seconds
- Torque limiting: 30 to 180%
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Serial communications loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning
- 140% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:  
0 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohm)  
4 to 20 mA DC (250 Ohm)
- Adjustable carrier frequency, from 1 kHz to 12.5 kHz
- Programmable security code
- 7 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 3 programmable multi-function output relays (Form C rated 2 amps @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm$ 5%
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 3R (IP14): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 70 °C (-4 °F to 158 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95% non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Design Features

- Integral 18-Pulse Design
- Input circuit breaker (100 kAIC)
- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Internal EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment (Category 2)
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Drive internal PI closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PI control for use with external device
- Differential PI feedback feature
- Direct or reverse acting speed signal
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- 24 Vdc, 150 ma transmitter power supply
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- Cooling fan operating hours recorded

- VFD efficiency: 98% at full-speed; 96% at half-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Built-in BACnet protocol (BTL certified)
- Modbus/Memobus accessible via RS-422/485 communication, which is standard
- "Kinetic Energy Braking" (KEB) function stops the motor in up to half the time it would take without this function
- LCD keypad: Hand-Off-Auto functions with a built-in copy feature
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed
- BTL certified

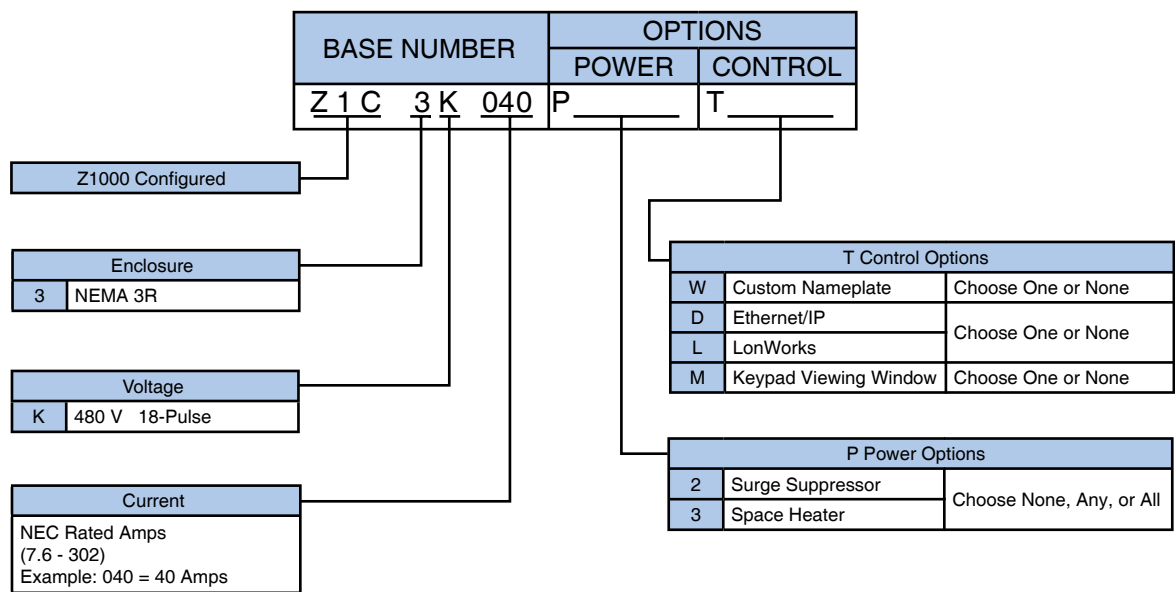
### Options

- Surge Suppressorr
- Space Heater
- Custom Nameplate
- Keypad Viewing Window
- EtherNet/IP
- LonWorks

# 18-Pulse Configured Drive NEMA Type 3R (Z1C3K)

## Model Number Configuration (Z1C3K)

- Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.
- Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.



## Options (Z1C3K)

### Enclosure Options

|         |     |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 3R | (3) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 3R ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Power Options

|                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Surge Suppressor | (2) | This option provides a degree of protection from transient surges coming through the power line cables. Lightning strikes are the most common source of surges. |
| Space Heater     | (3) | This option helps reduce condensation.                                                                                                                          |

### Control Options

|                       |     |                                                                      |
|-----------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EtherNet/IP<br>SI-EN3 | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board. |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3     | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.    |



|                       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Keypad Viewing Window | (M) | The digital drive keypad is mounted on the outside of the NEMA 3R enclosure door. This option provides a viewing window that is hinged and lockable.                                                                        |
| Custom Nameplates     | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicaid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1C3K)

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP *1 | NEMA 3R 18-Pulse Configured | Surge Suppressor | Space Heater |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------|
|                     |                             |               | Z1C3□□□□                    | 2                | 3            |
| 480 V<br>3-Phase    | 7.6                         | 5             | K007                        | Available        | Available    |
|                     | 11                          | 7.5           | K011                        |                  |              |
|                     | 14                          | 10            | K014                        |                  |              |
|                     | 21                          | 15            | K021                        |                  |              |
|                     | 27                          | 20            | K027                        |                  |              |
|                     | 34                          | 25            | K034                        |                  |              |
|                     | 40                          | 30            | K040                        |                  |              |
|                     | 52                          | 40            | K052                        |                  |              |
|                     | 65                          | 50            | K065                        |                  |              |
|                     | 77                          | 60            | K077                        |                  |              |
|                     | 96                          | 75            | K096                        |                  |              |
|                     | 124                         | 100           | K124                        |                  |              |
|                     | 156                         | 125           | K156                        |                  |              |
|                     | 180                         | 150           | K180                        |                  |              |
|                     | 240                         | 200           | K240                        |                  |              |
|                     | 302                         | 250           | K302                        |                  |              |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

**Note:** Consult factory for outline drawings and schematics.

# Z1000U HVAC MATRIX Drive

## Z1000U Specifications: 200 to 240 V and 380 to 480 V



The Z1000U HVAC MATRIX drive combines superior harmonic mitigation, input power factor control, and energy saving capabilities in a design specifically suited for use in building automation applications requiring reliable motor control.

The Z1000U HVAC MATRIX drive incorporates MATRIX technology to directly convert input AC voltage to output AC voltage. The Z1000U HVAC MATRIX drive offers real choices and benefits for green HVAC applications, and features HVAC application-specific software macros, a Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad, and a real time clock for system accuracy.

Popular building automation communication protocols, BACnet (BTL certified), Siemens APOGEE FLN, Johnson Controls Metasys N2, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings:
  - 200 to 240 V, 10 to 100 HP
  - 380 to 480 V, 7.5 to 350 HP
- V/f Control, Open Loop Vector Control for PM
- Overload capacity: 120% for 60 seconds
- 0-400 Hz Output Frequency
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Controlled speed range: 40:1
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Torque limiting: 0 to 300%
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning
- 150% starting torque, available from 3 to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 Vdc/-10 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohms)
  - 4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mAdc (250 Ohms)
- Adjustable carrier frequency, from 4 kHz to 10 kHz
- Programmable security code
- 8 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 2x Form A and 1x Form C programmable multi-function output relays (Rated 1 amp @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 200 to 240 Vac, 380 to 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm 3\%$  (Frequency fluctuation rate: 1 Hz/100 ms or less)
- Ambient service temperature: Open Type (IP00): -10 °C to 50 °C (14 °F to 122 °F)

- Ambient storage temperature: -20 °C to 60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95%, non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating
- Service factor: 1.0
- 10 to 20 Hz: 9.8 m/s<sup>2</sup> 20 to 55 Hz: 5.9 m/s<sup>2</sup> (2□0028 to 2□0081 and 4□0011 to 4□0077), 2.0 m/s<sup>2</sup> (2□0104 to 2□0248 and 4□0096 to 4□0414)
- Plenum mounting capable (IP20)

### Design Features

- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- Standard LCD Multi-lingual keypad, Full-text, Hand-Off-Auto with Copy (Read/Write) Function
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Two internal (PID) Controls
- Drive internal PID closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PID control for use with external device
- Differential PID feedback feature
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal low pass filter
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- VFD efficiency: 96% at half-speed; 98% at full-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status
- No load detection (broken belt alert)
- One fixed "Fault" form C output relay (Rated 1 amp @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc)
- 6 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet (BTL certified), Siemens APOGEE FLN, Johnson Controls Metasys N2, and Modbus/Memobus communication
- Eco-Mode to achieve near across-the-line THD and quietest operation

- Energy Savings Monitor
- Motor preheat function
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action
- Built-in EMC Filter
- Built-in line fuses, 100 kAIC
- Energy Savings - Low Power Loss Design
- Compact Package
- Unity Power Factor Control
- IEEE-519 Compliant (<5% TDD) Harmonic Characteristics
- Low Harmonics over Wide Speed Range
- DriveWizard® HVAC Software
- Removable Terminal Block with Memory
- High Reliability with an MTBF of 28 Years
- Short Circuit Withstand Rating: 100K RMS
- Optimal Speed Command Search

### Standards

- UL 508C (Power Conversion)
- CSA 22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
- UL 1995 (Plenum)
- CE mark 2006/95/EC LVD
- CE mark 2004/108/EC
- ROHS Compliant
- IEC 61800-5-1 (LVD)
- EN 61800-3:2004
- IEC 529
- IEEE C62.41
- UL, cUL listed; CE marked
- IBC 2012
- BACnet (BTL) Certified

### Options

- LonWorks Interface
- EtherNet/IP
- Modbus TCP/IP

## Z1000U Model Selection 200 to 240 V

| Rated Input Voltage     | Rating                             |                                      | Standard Enclosure                                               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | Rated Output Amps <sup>*1 *2</sup> | HP <sup>*3</sup><br>240 V<br>(208 V) | Model Number CIMR-ZU2E□□□□AUA<br>With built-in EMC noise filter. |
| 200 to 240 V<br>3-Phase | 28                                 | 10 (7.5)                             | 0028                                                             |
|                         | 42                                 | 15 (10)                              | 0042                                                             |
|                         | 54                                 | 20 (15)                              | 0054                                                             |
|                         | 68                                 | 25 (20)                              | 0068                                                             |
|                         | 81                                 | 30 (25)                              | 0081                                                             |
|                         | 104                                | 40 (30)                              | 0104                                                             |
|                         | 130                                | 50 (40)                              | 0130                                                             |
|                         | 154                                | 60 (50)                              | 0154                                                             |
|                         | 192                                | 75 (60)                              | 0192                                                             |
|                         | 248                                | 100 (75)                             | 0248                                                             |

\*1. The rated output current of the drive should be equal to or greater than the motor rated current.

\*2. Carrier frequency is set to 4 kHz. Current derating is required to raise the carrier frequency.

\*3. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at (208) or 240 volts.

## Z1000U Model Selection 380 to 480 V

| Rated Input Voltage     | Rating                             |                          | Standard Enclosure                                               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | Rated Output Amps <sup>*1 *2</sup> | Nominal HP <sup>*3</sup> | Model Number CIMR-ZU4E□□□□AUA<br>With built-in EMC noise filter. |
| 380 to 480 V<br>3-Phase | 11                                 | 7.5                      | 0011                                                             |
|                         | 14                                 | 10                       | 0014                                                             |
|                         | 21                                 | 15                       | 0021                                                             |
|                         | 27                                 | 20                       | 0027                                                             |
|                         | 34                                 | 25                       | 0034                                                             |
|                         | 40                                 | 30                       | 0040                                                             |
|                         | 52                                 | 40                       | 0052                                                             |
|                         | 65                                 | 50                       | 0065                                                             |
|                         | 77                                 | 60                       | 0077                                                             |
|                         | 96                                 | 75                       | 0096                                                             |
|                         | 124                                | 100                      | 0124                                                             |
|                         | 156                                | 125                      | 0156                                                             |
|                         | 180                                | 150                      | 0180                                                             |
|                         | 216                                | 175                      | 0216                                                             |
|                         | 240                                | 200                      | 0240                                                             |
|                         | 302                                | 250                      | 0302                                                             |
|                         | 361                                | 300                      | 0361                                                             |
|                         | 414                                | 350                      | 0414                                                             |

\*1. The rated output current of the drive should be equal to or greater than the motor rated current.

\*2. Carrier frequency is set to 4 kHz. Current derating is required to raise the carrier frequency.

\*3. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

# Z1000U HVAC MATRIX Drive

## Z1000U Options

### End Cap Kits NEMA 1

This option consists of a top and bottom cover to convert a protected IP00/Open Type drive to a IP20/NEMA Type 1 enclosed unit. This option DOES NOT provide additional space for mounting auxiliary components (i.e., circuit breaker, input fuses, reactor, etc.).

| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU2E□□□□AUA | Part Number |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|
| 200 to 240 V<br>3-Phase | 0028                                   | EZZ022745A  |
|                         | 0042                                   | EZZ022745B  |
|                         | 0054                                   |             |
|                         | 0068                                   |             |
|                         | 0081                                   |             |
|                         | 0104                                   | EZZ022745C  |
|                         | 0130                                   | EZZ022745D  |
|                         | 0154                                   |             |
|                         | 0192                                   | EZZ022745E  |
|                         | 0248                                   |             |
| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU4E□□□□AUA | Part Number |
| 380 to 480 V<br>3-Phase | 0011                                   | EZZ022745A  |
|                         | 0014                                   |             |
|                         | 0021                                   |             |
|                         | 0027                                   |             |
|                         | 0034                                   |             |
|                         | 0040                                   | EZZ022745B  |
|                         | 0052                                   |             |
|                         | 0065                                   |             |
|                         | 0077                                   |             |
|                         | 0096                                   | EZZ022745C  |
|                         | 0124                                   | EZZ022745D  |
|                         | 0156                                   |             |
|                         | 0180                                   |             |
|                         | 0216                                   | EZZ022745E  |
|                         | 0240                                   |             |
|                         | 0302                                   | EZZ022745F  |
|                         | 0361                                   |             |
|                         | 0414                                   |             |

## External Heatsink Kits NEMA 1

**External Heatsink Kit:** Allows drives to be mounted with the drive's heatsink external (NEMA 1 backside) to the enclosure. Option kit for customer mounting. Larger standard drives include brackets.

| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU2E□□□□AUA | Part Number |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|
| 200 to 240 V<br>3-Phase | 0028                                   | UUX001072   |
|                         | 0042<br>0054<br>0068<br>0081           | UUX001073   |
|                         | 0104<br>0130                           | UUX001074   |
|                         | 0154<br>0192                           | UUX001075   |
|                         | 0248                                   | *1          |
| Rated Input Voltage     | Drive Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU4E□□□□AUA | Part Number |
| 380 to 480 V<br>3-Phase | 0011<br>0014<br>0021<br>0027<br>0034   | UUX001072   |
|                         | 0040<br>0052<br>0065<br>0077           | UUX001073   |
|                         | 0096<br>0124                           | UUX001074   |
|                         | 0156<br>0180                           | UUX001075   |
|                         | 0216<br>0240<br>0302<br>0361<br>0414   | *1          |

\*1 Required brackets are included with the drive.

# Z1000U HVAC MATRIX Drive

## Z1000U Control and Communication Options

These cards, cables, and devices add control functionality to the standard drive. Items are shipped loose, unmounted.

### Digital Operator and Software

| Model No.                                      | Option Name                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UOP000016<br>(JVOP-183)                        | Digital Operator (LCD)                                                      | This option is the standard digital operator found on the drive. This option is only required if the original digital operator is lost or damaged. If used as a remote operator, the standard digital operator may be used, but then requires Installation Set A (EZZ020642A) for panel or door mounting and Remote Operator Cable (UWR0051 or UWR0052), each sold separately.<br>Features include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LCD keypad display, 5 lines x 16 characters, backlit</li> <li>7 languages</li> <li>Copy function</li> <li>Mounts to RJ-45 keypad port</li> </ul>                                                                                                                             |
| EZZ020642A                                     | LCD/LED Keypad Installation Set A<br>(Remote Operator Mounting Bracket Kit) | This is a bracket to which the LCD Digital Remote Operator (JVOP-183) attaches, and has (4) threaded holes and screws to attach to the cover of an enclosure. The kit contains (2) screws to mount the Operator to the bracket and (4) screws to attach the bracket to the enclosure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| EZZ020642B                                     | LCD/LED Keypad Installation Set B<br>(Remote Operator Mounting Bracket Kit) | Contains a similar bracket that the keypad attaches to and has non-threaded holes for mounting to an enclosure that has the screws attached to the enclosure already. The kit contains (2) screws to mount the keypad to the bracket and (4) nuts to attach the bracket to the customer supplied screws attached to the enclosure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| UUX000922                                      | Keypad Adapter Kit                                                          | This kit can be used when a "new" Z1000 keypad is replacing an "old style" key pad used with E7-based Z1000 drives. This kit will allow enclosure door mounted key pad to be upgraded from E7 style to the Z1000 style digital key pad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| UWR0051                                        | Operator Cable, Remote (1 meter)                                            | These cables are used to connect the Remote Digital Operator (JVOP-18□). They are available in one (1) or three (3) meter lengths.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| UWR0052                                        | Operator Cable, Remote (3 meter)                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| UUX000526<br>(Blank Membrane)                  | Operator Kits,<br>NEMA Type 3R/4X                                           | This option is used to extend an LCD or LED Digital Remote Operator to the wall of a separately specified, oversized UL Type 3R, 4, 4X, or 12 enclosure (IPX6 environment). Item includes a faceplate bezel with digital operator brackets and membrane to cover the operator cutout in the enclosure door, a 3-foot cable, a 10-foot cable, and a 1:1 template for cutting the necessary cutouts in the enclosure. Keypad can be removed after kit installation. Designed for use with <b>1000 series Digital Remote Operators (sold separately)</b> . Connects to RJ-45 port and mounts to enclosure wall.                                                                                                            |
| UUX000527<br>(Yaskawa Logo Membrane)           |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| UNP00233-3<br>(Yaskawa Logo)                   | Overlay, Keypad, Self-adhesive                                              | This membrane is used to cover the operator cutout in the enclosure door to which the keypad has been remotely mounted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| UNP00233-5<br>(Blank)                          |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| UOP000017<br>(Yaskawa Logo Faceplate Membrane) | UL Rated Remote Outdoor Operator/<br>Mounting Kit                           | UL Rated Remote Outdoor Operator / Mounting Kit. This option provides all you will need to remotely mount the drive's Digital Operator to the door/wall of a separately specified, oversized UL Type 1, 3R, 4, 4X, or 12 enclosure (IPX6 environment). This kit includes: One JVOP-183R Digital Operator providing RTC, HOA, and outdoor rated LCD display, a faceplate bezel with digital operator brackets and membrane to cover the operator cutout in the enclosure door, a 3-foot cable, a 10-foot cable, and a 1:1 template for cutting the necessary cutouts in the enclosure. Mounting hardware is included. Keypad can be removed after kit installation. Connects to RJ-45 port and mounts to enclosure wall. |
| UOP000019<br>(Blank Faceplate Membrane)        |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SW.DW.40                                       | DriveWizard® HVAC Software                                                  | This optional software package allows upload and download of parameters via PC for data storage and for programming multiple drives. The software also includes graphing and monitoring tools. It is a Windows-based program designed to make startup, commissioning, and troubleshooting the drive as simple as possible. Refer to our website at <a href="http://www.yaskawa.com">www.yaskawa.com</a> to download the software, and for more information, including minimum system requirements and cable information to interface a PC to the drive.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| UWR-00638                                      | USB Interface Cable                                                         | This 10-foot male USB-A to male USB-B cable provides a USB-to-USB connection from PC to the drive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| UWR-01076-1                                    | Flash Write Cable                                                           | This 6-foot cable connects a PC's 9-pin serial port to the drive's keypad port for updating the drive's firmware, flashing with custom firmware, or updating a network communication option board. It is used with the Flash Tool feature of the DriveWizard® HVAC software.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| UWR00468-2                                     | PC Interface Cable                                                          | This 6-foot cable interconnects the drive keypad port to the 9-pin communication port on a PC. This cable is used in conjunction with DriveWizard® HVAC software.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### Support Tools

| Model No.       | Option Name                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| JVOP-181        | USB Copy Unit (Y-Stick)                              | This option allows the drive to connect to the USB port on a PC. It can read, copy and verify drive parameter settings from one drive to another like drive. The unit plugs into the RJ-45 port on the front of the digital operator. Refer to our website at <a href="http://www.yaskawa.com">www.yaskawa.com</a> to download the software. |
| No Model Number | CopyUnitManager Software for USB Copy Unit (Y-Stick) | This option allows the user to transfer and save parameter files from the Copy Unit (JVOP-181), sold separately, to a PC and vice versa. Refer to our website at <a href="http://www.yaskawa.com">www.yaskawa.com</a> to download the software.                                                                                              |

## Network Communications

| Model No. | Option Name                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SI-W3     | LonWorks                                 | This option is compatible with the LonMark Interoperability Association and complies with the Functional Profile for a Variable Frequency Motor Drive. Network connectivity is facilitated by either a Phoenix-style screw termination or RJ-45 connector. Mounts at option connector CN5-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SI-EN3    | EtherNet/IP                              | This option complies with the EtherNet/IP protocol specification, and allows for communication over 10/100 Mbps Ethernet networks. This option has the ability to configure the IP Address from a user specified IP address, from a DHCP host, or from a BootP host. The IP address can be set from the drive keypad or from the network. All parameters, diagnostics, and operational commands are accessible via EtherNet/IP. The web interface allows management of diagnostic information through a standard web browser. The embedded web pages include the main page, drive status page, network monitor page, and documentation page. Mounts at option connector CN5-A.                                                                                           |
| SI-EM3    | Modbus TCP/IP                            | This option complies with the Modbus TCP/IP protocol specification. This allows for Modbus communication over 10/100 Mbps Ethernet networks. This option has the ability to configure the IP Address from a user-specified IP address, from a DHCP host, or from a BootP host. All parameters, diagnostics, and operational commands are accessible via Modbus TCP/IP. This option supports up to 10 simultaneous PLC/PC connections. Mounts at option connector CN5-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| SI-EN3D   | EtherNet/IP with device level ring (DLR) | This option complies with the EtherNet/IP protocol specification. This allows for communication over 10/100 Mbps Ethernet networks. The dual port hardware provides the user the choice of wiring in a star, line or ring configuration. For a ring configuration, device level ring (DLR) is available on this option card. This option has the ability to configure the IP Address from a user specified IP address, from a DHCP host, or from a BootP host. All parameters, diagnostics and operational commands are accessible via EtherNet/IP. Auto-tuning the motor is also possible through this option using the DriveWizard PC program. Mounts at option connector CN5-A.                                                                                       |
| SI-EM3D   | Modbus TCP/IP – Dual Port                | This option complies with the Modbus TCP/IP protocol specification. This allows for Modbus communication over 10/100 Mbps Ethernet networks. The dual port hardware provides the user the choice of wiring in a star, line or ring configuration. For a ring configuration, rapid spanning tree protocol (RSTP) is available on this option card. This option has the ability to configure the IP Address from a user specified IP address, from a DHCP host, or from a BootP host. All parameters, diagnostics and operational commands are accessible via Modbus TCP/IP. Auto-tuning the motor is also possible through this option using the DriveWizard PC program. This option supports up to 10 simultaneous PLC/PC connections. Mounts at option connector CN5-A. |

# Z1000U HVAC MATRIX Drive

## Z1000U Dimensions and Data

### 200 to 240 V

Units: mm (in)

| Rated Input Voltage     | Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU2E□□□□AUA | Units: mm (in)  |                |                | Wt. kg (lb)  | Drawing Number     | Heat Loss (Watts) |          |       |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|-------|
|                         |                                  | H               | W              | D              |              |                    | Heatsink          | Internal | Total |
| 200 to 240 V<br>3-Phase | 0028                             | 480<br>(18.89)  | 250<br>(9.84)  | 360<br>(14.17) | 21<br>(46)   | DD.Z1KU.FR1.IP00   | 659               | 103      | 762   |
|                         | 0042                             | 650<br>(25.60)  | 264<br>(10.39) | 420<br>(16.53) | 33<br>(73)   | DD.Z1KU.FR2.IP00   | 854               | 168      | 1022  |
|                         | 0054                             |                 |                |                | 1037         |                    | 195               | 1232     |       |
|                         | 0068                             |                 |                |                | 1295         |                    | 225               | 1520     |       |
|                         | 0081                             |                 |                |                | 1420         |                    | 238               | 1658     |       |
|                         | 0104                             | 816<br>(32.12)  | 264<br>(10.39) | 450<br>(17.71) | 63<br>(139)  | DD.Z1KU.FR3.IP00   | 1696              | 282      | 1978  |
|                         | 0130                             | 900<br>(38.97)  | 415<br>(16.33) | 403<br>(15.86) | 115<br>(254) | DD.Z1KU.FR4.IP00   | 2157              | 341      | 2498  |
|                         | 0154                             |                 |                |                |              |                    | 2441              | 366      | 2807  |
|                         | 0192                             |                 |                |                |              |                    | 3064              | 447      | 3511  |
|                         | 0248                             | 1132<br>(44.56) | 490<br>(19.29) | 450<br>(17.71) | 181<br>(399) | DD.Z1KU.FR4.5.IP00 | 3785              | 578      | 4363  |

### 380 to 480 V

Units: mm (in)

| Rated Input Voltage     | Model Number<br>CIMR-ZU4E□□□□AUA | Units: mm (in)  |                |                | Wt. kg (lb)  | Drawing Number     | Heat Loss (Watts) |          |       |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|-------|
|                         |                                  | H               | W              | D              |              |                    | Heatsink          | Internal | Total |
| 380 to 480 V<br>3-Phase | 0011                             | 480<br>(18.89)  | 250<br>(9.84)  | 360<br>(14.17) | 21<br>(46)   | DD.Z1KU.FR1.IP00   | 452               | 80       | 532   |
|                         | 0014                             |                 |                |                |              |                    | 459               | 79       | 538   |
|                         | 0021                             |                 |                |                |              |                    | 641               | 105      | 746   |
|                         | 0027                             |                 |                |                |              |                    | 675               | 106      | 781   |
|                         | 0034                             |                 |                |                |              |                    | 798               | 124      | 922   |
|                         | 0040                             | 650<br>(25.60)  | 264<br>(10.39) | 420<br>(16.53) | 33<br>(73)   | DD.Z1KU.FR2.IP00   | 877               | 174      | 1051  |
|                         | 0052                             |                 |                |                | 1109         |                    | 209               | 1318     |       |
|                         | 0065                             |                 |                |                | 36<br>(79)   |                    | 1369              | 240      | 1609  |
|                         | 0077                             |                 |                |                | 1479         |                    | 251               | 1730     |       |
|                         | 0096                             | 816<br>(32.12)  | 264<br>(10.39) | 450<br>(17.71) | 63<br>(139)  | DD.Z1KU.FR3.IP00   | 1715              | 290      | 2005  |
|                         | 0124                             | 990<br>(38.97)  | 415<br>(16.33) | 403<br>(15.86) | 115<br>(254) | DD.Z1KU.FR4.IP00   | 2256              | 362      | 2618  |
|                         | 0156                             |                 |                |                |              |                    | 2857              | 421      | 3278  |
|                         | 0180                             |                 |                |                |              | 3316               | 482               | 3798     |       |
|                         | 0216                             |                 |                |                |              | DD.Z1KU.FR4.5.IP00 | 3720              | 587      | 4307  |
|                         | 0240                             | 3897            | 600            | 4497           |              |                    |                   |          |       |
|                         | 0302                             | 1132<br>(44.56) | 695<br>(27.36) | 450<br>(17.71) | 267<br>(589) | DD.Z1KU.FR5.IP00   | 5202              | 857      | 6059  |
|                         | 0361                             |                 |                |                |              |                    | 5434              | 863      | 6297  |
|                         | 0414                             |                 |                |                |              |                    | 6444              | 1012     | 7456  |



# Z1000U MATRIX Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1D1)

## Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 1 (Z1D1)



The Z1000U MATRIX Bypass combines excellent harmonic mitigation, input power factor control, and energy saving capabilities in a design specifically suited for use in HVAC building automation applications that require reliable motor control.

The bypass package provides a Z1000U MATRIX drive in a NEMA 1 (UL Type 1) enclosure with input circuit breaker, and 2-contactor style bypass to allow motor operation from the drive or across the line. The Z1000U HVAC MATRIX drive incorporates MATRIX technology to directly convert input AC voltage to output AC voltage. The Z1000U HVAC MATRIX drive offers real choices and benefits for green HVAC applications.

The Z1000U features HVAC application-specific software macros, a Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad, and a real time clock for system accuracy. Popular building automation communication protocols BACnet (BTL certified), Siemens APOGEE FLN, Johnson Controls Metasys N2, and MEMOBUS/Modbus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings:
  - 208 V, 7.5 to 75 HP
  - 480 V, 7.5 to 350 HP
- V/f Control, Open Loop Vector Control for PM
- Overload capacity: 120% for 60 seconds
- 0-400 Hz Output Frequency
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Controlled speed range: 40:1
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Torque limiting: 0 to 300%
- Power loss ride through: 2 seconds
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning
- 150% starting torque capability, available from 3 to 60 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 Vdc/-10 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohms)
  - 4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mAdc (250 Ohms)

### Bypass Features

- Output and bypass contactors
- Lockable main input circuit breaker
- Thermal motor overload relay, class 20
- 115 Vac control transformer, fused
- Drive H/O/A keypad used for bypass control
- Damper control circuit with end of travel feedback and two adjustable wait time functions
- Selectable energy savings mode
- No load detection (loss of load) fully monitored in drive and bypass modes.

### Design Features

- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Standard LCD Multi-lingual keypad, Full-text, Hand-Off-Auto with Copy (Read/Write) Function
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls

- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Two internal (PID) Controls
- Drive internal PID closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PID control for use with external device
- Differential PID feedback feature
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal low pass filter
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- VFD efficiency: 96% at half-speed; 98% at full-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- Serial communication status
- Adjustable carrier frequency, 4 kHz to 10 kHz
- Programmable security code
- 8 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 2x Form A and 1x Form C programmable multi-function output relays (Rated 1 amp @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection

- One fixed "Fault" form C output relay (Rated 1 amp @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc)
- 6 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet (BTL certified), Siemens APOGEE FLN, Johnson Controls Metasys N2, and Modbus/Memobus communication
- Energy Savings Monitor
- Eco-Mode to achieve near across-the-line THD and quietest operation

- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge"
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action
- Built-in EMC Filter
- Built-in input fuses
- Input circuit breaker (100 kAIC)
- Energy Savings - Low Power Loss Design
- Compact Package
- Unity Power Factor Control
- IEEE-519 Compliant (<5% TDD) Harmonic Characteristics
- Low Harmonics over Wide Speed Range
- DriveWizard® HVAC Software
- Removable Terminal Block with Memory
- High Reliability with an MTBF of 28 Years
- Short Circuit Withstand Rating: 100K RMS
- Optimal Speed Command Search

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 208 Vac, 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm$ 3% (Frequency fluctuation rate: 1 Hz/100 ms or less)
- Ambient service temperature: NEMA 1 (IP20): -10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)
- Maximum ambient storage temperature: -20 to 60 °C (-4 to 140 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95%, non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)

### Options

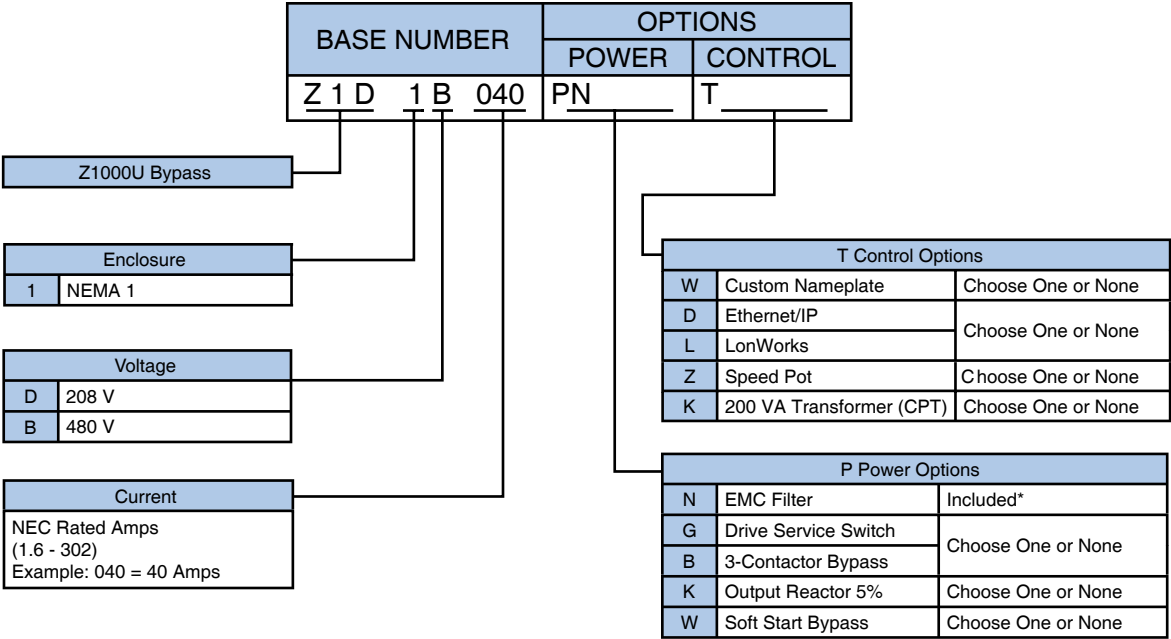
- 3-Contactor Bypass
- Drive Service Switch
- 5% Output Reactor
- Soft-start Bypass
- Custom Nameplate
- Speed Pot (door mounted)
- 200 VA Control Power Transformer
- LonWorks Interface
- EtherNet/IP

# Z1000U MATRIX Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1D1)

## Model Number Configuration (Z1D1)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.



\* An EMC filter is internal to the Z1000U drive.

## Options (Z1D1)

### Enclosure Options

|        |     |                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEMA 1 | (1) | The drive and Configured options are provided in a NEMA Type 1 ventilated enclosure, large enough to accommodate any or all of the Configured package options. |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Power Options

|                     |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Drive Input Circuit | (B, G) | For a 3-contactor bypass that removes power from the drive, select option (B).<br>Drive service switch that removes power from the drive, select option (G).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Output Reactor      | (K)    | No form of output impedance is normally required. A 5% load reactor, option (K), is available if additional output impedance is desired (usually for long lead-lengths or noise reduction).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Soft Start Bypass   | (W)*1  | Provides a solid-state adjustable soft starter for use when switching to bypass mode. Option (W) provides a solid-state soft-starter with adjustable ramp to reduce mechanical system stress typically associated with across-the-line bypass motor starts. Select option (W) if the application cannot tolerate the mechanical load stress caused by across-the-line bypass motor starts.<br><b>Note *1:</b> The following Z1D1 models have a short circuit withstand rating of 65 kA RMS symmetrical when option W is specified:<br>- Z1D1B011 to Z1D1B156<br>- Z1D1D024 to Z1D1D143<br>Other Z1D1 models have a short circuit withstand rating of 100 kA RMS symmetrical when option W is specified. |

## Control Options

|                             |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EtherNet/IP<br>SI-EN3       | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3           | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 200 VA Transformer<br>(CPT) | (K) | 200 VA Control Power Transformer (for customer use).                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Speed pot                   | (Z) | Door mounted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Custom Nameplates           | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicoid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1").<br>Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

# Z1000U MATRIX Bypass Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1D1)

## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1D1)

### 208 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 1 MATRIX Bypass Drive (With EMC filter) <sup>*2</sup> | Soft Start Bypass | 3-Contactor Bypass | Drive Input Service Switch | Output Reactor | EMC Filter      |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                     |                             |                          | Z1D1□□□□□□                                                 | W                 | B                  | G                          | K              | N <sup>*2</sup> |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | 24.2                        | 7.5                      | D024PN                                                     | Available         | Available          | Available                  | Available      | Included        |
|                     | 30.8                        | 10                       | D030PN                                                     |                   |                    |                            |                |                 |
|                     | 46.2                        | 15                       | D046PN                                                     |                   |                    |                            |                |                 |
|                     | 59.4                        | 20                       | D059PN                                                     |                   |                    |                            |                |                 |
|                     | 74.8                        | 25                       | D074PN                                                     |                   |                    |                            |                |                 |
|                     | 88                          | 30                       | D088PN                                                     |                   |                    |                            |                |                 |
|                     | 114                         | 40                       | D114PN                                                     |                   |                    |                            |                |                 |
|                     | 143                         | 50                       | D143PN                                                     |                   |                    |                            |                |                 |
|                     | 169                         | 60                       | D169PN                                                     |                   |                    |                            |                |                 |
|                     | 211                         | 75                       | D211PN                                                     |                   |                    |                            |                |                 |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 208 volts.

\*2. An EMC filter is included, and is internal to the MATRIX drive.

### 480 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 1 MATRIX Bypass Drive (With EMC filter) <sup>*2</sup> | Legend: A = Available    N/A = Not available or not applicable |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--|--|
|                     |                             |                          |                                                            | Soft Start Bypass                                              | 3-Contactor Bypass | Drive Input Service Switch | Output Reactor | EMC Filter      |  |  |
|                     |                             |                          | Z1D1□□□□□□                                                 | W                                                              | B                  | G                          | K              | N <sup>*2</sup> |  |  |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | 11                          | 7.5                      | B011PN                                                     | A                                                              | A                  | A                          | A              | Included        |  |  |
|                     | 14                          | 10                       | B014PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 21                          | 15                       | B021PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 27                          | 20                       | B027PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 34                          | 25                       | B034PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 40                          | 30                       | B040PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B052PN                                                     |                                                                |                    | N/A                        |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 65                          | 50                       | B065PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 77                          | 60                       | B077PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 96                          | 75                       | B096PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 124                         | 100                      | B124PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 156                         | 125                      | B156PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 180                         | 150                      | B180PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 240                         | 200                      | B240PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 302                         | 250                      | B302PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 361                         | 300                      | B361PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |
|                     | 414                         | 350                      | B414PN                                                     |                                                                |                    |                            |                |                 |  |  |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

\*2. An EMC filter is included, and is internal to the MATRIX drive.

## Dimensions and Data (Z1D1)

| Rated Input Voltage | Matrix Bypass Base No.<br>Z1D1□□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP *1 | Bypass Box No. | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) | Enclosed, NEMA 1 Bypass Data |    |    |             |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|----|-------------|
|                     |                                    |                             |               |                |                                                   | Overall Dimensions (in)      |    |    | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                                    |                             |               |                |                                                   | H                            | W  | D  |             |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | D024                               | 24.2                        | 7.5           | W1             | DD.Z1U.1.W1.01<br>DS.Z1D1.01                      | 48                           | 22 | 18 | 230         |
|                     | D030                               | 30.8                        | 10            | W2             | DD.Z1U.1.W2.01<br>DS.Z1D1.01                      | 60                           | 22 | 18 | 325         |
|                     | D046                               | 46.2                        | 15            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 340         |
|                     | D059                               | 59.4                        | 20            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 350         |
|                     | D074                               | 74.8                        | 25            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 350         |
|                     | D088                               | 88                          | 30            | W3             | DD.Z1U.1.W3.01<br>DS.Z1D1.01                      | 60                           | 30 | 20 | 465         |
|                     | D114                               | 114                         | 40            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 475         |
|                     | D143                               | 143                         | 50            | F1             | DD.Z1U.1.F1.01<br>DS.Z1D1.01                      | 86                           | 41 | 32 | 825         |
|                     | D169                               | 169                         | 60            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 825         |
|                     | D211                               | 211                         | 75            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 1050        |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | B011                               | 11                          | 7.5           | W1             | DD.Z1U.1.W1.01<br>DS.Z1D1.01                      | 48                           | 22 | 18 | 220         |
|                     | B014                               | 14                          | 10            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 230         |
|                     | B021                               | 21                          | 15            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 230         |
|                     | B027                               | 27                          | 20            | W2             | DD.Z1U.1.W2.01<br>DS.Z1D1.01                      | 60                           | 22 | 18 | 300         |
|                     | B034                               | 34                          | 25            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 300         |
|                     | B040                               | 40                          | 30            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 315         |
|                     | B052                               | 52                          | 40            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 350         |
|                     | B065                               | 65                          | 50            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 360         |
|                     | B077                               | 77                          | 60            |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 375         |
|                     | B096                               | 96                          | 75            | W3             | DD.Z1U.1.W3.01<br>DS.Z1D1.01                      | 60                           | 30 | 20 | 475         |
|                     | B124                               | 124                         | 100           |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 490         |
|                     | B156                               | 156                         | 125           |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 850         |
|                     | B180                               | 180                         | 150           | F1             | DD.Z1U.1.F1.01<br>DS.Z1D1.01                      | 86                           | 41 | 32 | 900         |
|                     | B240                               | 240                         | 200           |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 1100        |
|                     | B302                               | 302                         | 250           |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 1600        |
|                     | B361                               | 361                         | 300           | F2             | DD.Z1U.1.F2.01<br>DS.Z1D1.01                      | 86                           | 70 | 31 | 1750        |
|                     | B414                               | 414                         | 350           |                |                                                   |                              |    |    | 1800        |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors.

# Z1000U MATRIX Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1E1)

## Specifications: 208 and 480 V NEMA Type 1 (Z1E1)



The Z1000U Configured variable-speed MATRIX drive combines excellent harmonic mitigation, input power factor control, and energy saving capabilities in a design allowing flexibility when providing the features and options commonly specified by facility designers.

The configured package provides a Z1000U MATRIX drive containing HVAC application-specific software macros, a real time clock, and Hand-Off-Auto LCD keypad with an input disconnect switch and space for several power options inside a NEMA 1 (UL Type 1) enclosure.

The Z1000U HVAC MATRIX drive incorporates MATRIX technology to directly convert input AC voltage to output AC voltage. The Z1000U HVAC MATRIX drive offers real choices and benefits for green HVAC applications.

Popular building automation communication protocols, BACnet (BTL certified), Siemens APOGEE FLN, Johnson Controls Metasys N2, and Modbus/Memobus are embedded in the drive. Interface cards for LonWorks and EtherNet/IP communications are offered separately.

### Performance Features

- VT Ratings:
  - 208 V, 7.5 to 75 HP
  - 480 V, 7.5 to 350 HP
- V/f Control, Open Loop Vector Control for PM
- Overload capacity: 120% for 60 seconds
- 0-400 Hz Output Frequency
- DC Injection braking: at start or stop, adjustable, current limited (anti-windmilling)
- Adjustable accel/decel: 0.1 to 6000 seconds
- Controlled speed range: 40:1
- Critical frequency rejection capability: 3 selectable, adjustable bands
- Torque limiting: 0 to 300%
- Power loss ride through: 2 seconds
- Auto restart after power loss or resettable fault, selectable, programmable
- Up/down floating point control capability
- Stationary motor auto-tuning

### Design Features

- Displacement power factor of 0.98 throughout the motor speed range
- NEC rated input / output amps
- Standard LCD Multi-lingual keypad, Full-text, Hand-Off-Auto with Copy (Read/Write) Function
- Built-In real time clock for time and date stamping events along with timer functions for starting, stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls
- Volt meter, ammeter, kilowatt meter elapsed run time meter and heat sink temperature monitoring functions
- Two internal (PID) Controls
- Drive internal PID closed loop control with selectable engineering units
- Independent PID control for use with external device
- Differential PID feedback feature
- Sleep function in both closed loop and open loop control
- Feedback signal low pass filter
- Feedback signal loss detection and selectable response strategy

- Feedback signal inverse and square root capability
- Input and output terminal status indication
- Diagnostic fault indication
- VFD efficiency: 96% at half-speed; 98% at full-speed
- "S-curve" soft start / soft stop capability
- Serial communication loss detection and selectable response strategy
- 150% starting torque capability, available from 3 Hz
- Remote speed reference (speed command) signal:
  - 0 to 10 Vdc/-10 to 10 Vdc (20 K Ohms)
  - 4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mAdc (250 Ohms)
- Adjustable carrier frequency, from 4 kHz to 10 kHz
- Programmable security code
- 8 programmable multi-function input terminals (24 Vdc) providing 60+ programmable features, including:
  - Customer Safeties
  - BAS / Damper Interlock
  - Emergency Override
  - Preset Speed
  - PI control enable / disable
- 2x Form A and 1x Form C programmable multi-function output relays (Rated 1 amp @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc), providing 50+ functions, including:
  - Damper control
  - Hand/Auto Status
  - Contactor Control for External Bypass
  - Overtorque/undertorque detection
- Serial communication status
- No load detection (broken belt alert)
- One fixed "Fault" form C output relay (Rated 1 amp @ 250 Vac & 30 Vdc)
- 6 preset speeds
- Built-in BACnet (BTL certified), Siemens APOGEE FLN, Johnson Controls Metasys N2, and Modbus/Memobus communication
- Energy Savings Monitor
- Eco-Mode to achieve near across-the-line THD and quietest operation
- Flash upgradeable firmware
- Customizable monitor display
- Heat sink over temperature speed foldback feature
- "Bumpless" transfer between Hand and Auto modes
- Emergency override can be used as "smoke purge" function
- Fan failure detection and selectable drive action
- Built-in EMC Filter
- Built-in input fuses
- Input disconnect switch
- Energy Savings - Low Power Loss Design
- Compact Package
- Unity Power Factor Control
- IEEE-519 Compliant (<5% TDD) Harmonic Characteristics
- Low Harmonics over Wide Speed Range
- DriveWizard® HVAC Software
- Removable Terminal Block with Memory
- High Reliability with an MTBF of 28 Years
- Short Circuit Withstand Rating: 100K RMS (with optional circuit breaker)
- Optimal Speed Command Search

### Service Conditions

- Input voltage: 208 Vac, 480 Vac, -15/+10%
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz  $\pm 3\%$  (Frequency fluctuation rate: 1 Hz/100 ms or less)
- Maximum ambient service temperature NEMA 1: -10 to 40 °C (14 to 104 °F)
- Maximum ambient storage temperature: -20 to 60 °C (-4 to 140 °F)
- Humidity: 0% to 95%, non-condensing
- Altitude: to 1000 meters (3300 feet); higher by derating
- Service factor: 1.0

### Standards

- UL 508A (Industrial Control Panels)

### Options

- 5% Output Reactor
- Lockable input Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC)
- Custom Nameplate
- Speed Pot (door mounted)
- 200 VA Control Power Transformer
- LonWorks Interface
- EtherNet/IP

## Model Number Configuration (Z1E1)

**Step 1.** Complete the Base Number for the voltage and current rating.

**Step 2.** Add the Option Code letter for each required option. If an option is not wanted, no character is inserted in that position.

| BASE NUMBER |     | OPTIONS |         |    |   |
|-------------|-----|---------|---------|----|---|
|             |     | POWER   | CONTROL |    |   |
| Z           | 1 E | 1 B     | 040     | PN | T |

**Z1000U Configured**

**Enclosure**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NEMA 1 |
|---|--------|

**Voltage**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| D | 208 V |
| B | 480 V |

**Current**

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| NEC Rated Amps (11 - 414) |  |
| Example: 040 = 40 Amps    |  |

**T Control Options**

|   |                          |                    |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------|
| W | Custom Nameplate         | Choose One or None |
| D | Ethernet/IP              | Choose One or None |
| L | LonWorks                 |                    |
| Z | Speed Pot                | Choose One or None |
| K | 200 VA Transformer (CPT) | Choose One or None |

**P Power Options**

|   |                      |                    |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
| N | EMC Filter           | Included*          |
| K | Output Reactor 5%    | Choose One or None |
| M | Circuit Breaker 100K | Choose One or None |

\* An EMC filter is internal to the Z1000U drive.

## Options (Z1E1)

### Power Options

|                          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Output Reactor           | (K) | No form of output impedance is normally required. A 5% load reactor, option (K), is available if additional output impedance is desired (usually for long lead-lengths or noise reduction). |
| Circuit Breaker 100 kAIC | (M) | Lockable input Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC panel rating).                                                                                                                                     |

# Z1000U MATRIX Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1E1)

## Control Options

---

|                          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EtherNet/IP<br>SI-EN3    | (D) | EtherNet/IP, option (D), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                        |
| LonWorks<br>SI-W3        | (L) | LonWorks, option (L), requires the addition of an optional board.                                                                                                                                                           |
| 200 VA Transformer (CPT) | (K) | 200 VA Control Power Transformer (for customer use).                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Speed pot                | (Z) | Door mounted.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Custom Nameplates        | (W) | Custom engraved nameplates with white lettering on black lamicoid are available with option (W), for special tagging purposes (Example: "AHU #1"). Note that this option requires the text to be specified by the customer. |

---



## Model and Power Option Selection (Z1E1)

### 208 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 1 Configured Matrix (With EMC filter) <sup>*2</sup> | Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC) | Output Reactor | EMC Filter |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------|
|                     |                             |                          | Z1E1□□□□□□                                               |                            |                |            |
| 208 V<br>3-Phase    | 24.2                        | 7.5                      | D024PN                                                   | Available                  | Available      | Included   |
|                     | 30.8                        | 10                       | D030PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 46.2                        | 15                       | D046PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 59.4                        | 20                       | D059PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 74.8                        | 25                       | D074PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 88                          | 30                       | D088PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 114                         | 40                       | D114PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 143                         | 50                       | D143PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 169                         | 60                       | D169PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 211                         | 75                       | D211PN                                                   |                            |                |            |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 208 volts.

\*2. An EMC filter is included, and is internal to the MATRIX drive.

### 480 V Models and Power Options

| Rated Input Voltage | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP <sup>*1</sup> | NEMA 1 Configured Matrix (With EMC filter) <sup>*2</sup> | Circuit Breaker (100 kAIC) | Output Reactor | EMC Filter |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------|
|                     |                             |                          | Z1E1□□□□□□                                               |                            |                |            |
| 480 V<br>3-Phase    | 11                          | 7.5                      | B011PN                                                   | Available                  | Available      | Included   |
|                     | 14                          | 10                       | B014PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 21                          | 15                       | B021PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 27                          | 20                       | B027PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 34                          | 25                       | B034PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 40                          | 30                       | B040PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 52                          | 40                       | B052PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 65                          | 50                       | B065PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 77                          | 60                       | B077PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 96                          | 75                       | B096PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 124                         | 100                      | B124PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 156                         | 125                      | B156PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 180                         | 150                      | B180PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 240                         | 200                      | B240PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 302                         | 250                      | B302PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 361                         | 300                      | B361PN                                                   |                            |                |            |
|                     | 414                         | 350                      | B414PN                                                   |                            |                |            |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors at 480 volts.

\*2. An EMC filter is included, and is internal to the MATRIX drive.

# Z1000U MATRIX Configured Drive NEMA Type 1 (Z1E1)

## Dimensions and Data (Z1E1)

| Rated Input Voltage | Matrix Configured Base No.<br>Z1E1□□□□ | Rated Output Current (Amps) | Nominal HP *1 | Bypass Box No. | Submittal Documents (Outline Drawing) (Schematic) | Enclosed, NEMA 1 Configured Data |    |    |             |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|----|-------------|
|                     |                                        |                             |               |                |                                                   | Overall Dimensions (in)          |    |    | Weight (lb) |
|                     |                                        |                             |               |                |                                                   | H                                | W  | D  |             |
| 208 V 3-Phase       | D024                                   | 24.2                        | 7.5           | W1             | DD.Z1U.1.W1.01<br>DS.Z1E1.01                      | 48                               | 22 | 18 | 210         |
|                     | D030                                   | 30.8                        | 10            | W2             | DD.Z1U.1.W2.01<br>DS.Z1E1.01                      | 60                               | 22 | 18 | 300         |
|                     | D046                                   | 46.2                        | 15            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 305         |
|                     | D059                                   | 59.4                        | 20            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 315         |
|                     | D074                                   | 74.8                        | 25            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 315         |
|                     | D088                                   | 88                          | 30            | W3             | DD.Z1U.1.W3.01<br>DS.Z1E1.01                      | 60                               | 30 | 20 | 420         |
|                     | D114                                   | 114                         | 40            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 430         |
|                     | D143                                   | 143                         | 50            | F1             | DD.Z1U.1.F1.01<br>DS.Z1E1.01                      | 86                               | 41 | 32 | 745         |
|                     | D169                                   | 169                         | 60            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 745         |
|                     | D211                                   | 211                         | 75            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 945         |
| 480 V 3-Phase       | B011                                   | 11                          | 7.5           | W1             | DD.Z1U.1.W1.01<br>DS.Z1E1.01                      | 48                               | 22 | 18 | 200         |
|                     | B014                                   | 14                          | 10            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 210         |
|                     | B021                                   | 21                          | 15            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 210         |
|                     | B027                                   | 27                          | 20            | W2             | DD.Z1U.1.W2.01<br>DS.Z1E1.01                      | 60                               | 22 | 18 | 270         |
|                     | B034                                   | 34                          | 25            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 270         |
|                     | B040                                   | 40                          | 30            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 285         |
|                     | B052                                   | 52                          | 40            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 315         |
|                     | B065                                   | 65                          | 50            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 325         |
|                     | B077                                   | 77                          | 60            |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 340         |
|                     | B096                                   | 96                          | 75            | W3             | DD.Z1U.1.W3.01<br>DS.Z1E1.01                      | 60                               | 30 | 20 | 425         |
|                     | B124                                   | 124                         | 100           |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 440         |
|                     | B156                                   | 156                         | 125           | F1             | DD.Z1U.1.F1.01<br>DS.Z1E1.01                      | 86                               | 41 | 32 | 765         |
|                     | B180                                   | 180                         | 150           |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 810         |
|                     | B240                                   | 240                         | 200           |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 990         |
|                     | B302                                   | 302                         | 250           | F2             | DD.Z1U.1.F2.01<br>DS.Z1E1.01                      | 86                               | 70 | 31 | 1440        |
|                     | B361                                   | 361                         | 300           |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 1575        |
|                     | B414                                   | 414                         | 350           |                |                                                   |                                  |    |    | 1620        |

\*1. Horsepower rating is based on standard NEMA B, 4-pole motor design as represented in NEC table 430.150 Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors.

# Technical Training

In today's world of global competition, it is impossible for a company to survive without "state-of-the-art" technically trained associates and customers. Yaskawa Technical Training Services (TTS) is comprised of engineers who are specialists in their field.

Yaskawa America has three training facilities in the United States. The primary training facility is in Yaskawa America's North American Headquarters in Waukegan, Illinois (45 miles north of Chicago, 50 miles south of Milwaukee). This facility has six training rooms; two lecture halls, two training rooms and two training labs.

Besides the possibility of attending training classes in Waukegan and Los Angeles, Yaskawa America can also bring training to the customer. On-site classes are available in two varieties. The first is to duplicate the official training classes at the customer's location. Full functioning demo units, data projector, computer and documentation can be shipped to recreate the official class on-site. The second variety is road show training. Road show training is a one-day training class that is specifically tailored to the students' needs and questions. Only basic demos are used and the topics covered in class are generated by the students in attendance.

The Yaskawa Virtual Training Room is another training option. All you need is an Internet connection and a telephone. This is a live, interactive training class, which gives you the ability to talk to the instructor as well as other students. The Internet connection allows us to show slides and demonstrate software packages. The telephone is for the audio portion of the training class. Web classes can be found on the Yaskawa formal training schedule and can also be done on-demand, per the time and preference of the customer.

---

To enroll, contact Technical Training Services.

Phone: 1-800-YASKAWA (1-800-927-5292), then dial 2 for "Drives" and 4 for "Training"

Phone: 1-800-YASKAWA (1-800-927-5292), then dial 2 for "Drives" and 4 for "Training"

E-mail: **[training@yaskawa.com](mailto:training@yaskawa.com)**

---

Check out the latest class schedule and cut sheets at [www.yaskawa.com](http://www.yaskawa.com)





# YASKAWA



**Yaskawa America, Inc.**  
Drives & Motion Division

2121 Norman Drive South  
Waukegan, IL 60085

1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) • Local: 847-887-7000 • Fax: 1-847-887-7310

[www.yaskawa.com](http://www.yaskawa.com)

Document CA.Z1000.01 Rev: 15-3 March 2015 • © 2015

